

## **CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT[201]**

Rules transferred from Social Services Department[770] to Department of Corrections[291];  
see 1983 Iowa Acts, chapter 96. Rules transferred from agency number [291] to [201] to conform with  
the 1986 reorganization numbering scheme in general, IAC Supp. 3/20/91.

Note: Iowa Code chapter 246 renumbered as chapter 904 and 247 renumbered as chapter 913 in 1993 Iowa Code.

### TITLE I

#### *GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL PROCEDURES*

#### CHAPTER 1

##### DEPARTMENTAL ORGANIZATION AND PROCEDURES

- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| 1.1(904) | Title I definitions   |
| 1.2(904) | Mission and function  |
| 1.3(904) | Offices   |
| 1.4(904) | Internet website  |
| 1.5(904) | Method by which and location where the public may obtain information or make submissions or reports |
| 1.6(904) | Board of corrections  |
| 1.7(904) | Director  |
| 1.8(904) | Organization of the department  |

#### CHAPTERS 2 to 4

Reserved

#### CHAPTER 5

##### PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES

(Uniform Rules)

- |              |  |
|--------------|--|
| 5.1(17A,22)  | Definitions  |
| 5.2(17A,22)  | Statement of policy  |
| 5.3(17A,22)  | Requests for access to records   |
| 5.4(17A,22)  | Access to confidential records   |
| 5.5(17A,22)  | Requests for treatment of a record as a confidential record and its withholding from examination                     |
| 5.6(17A,22)  | Procedure by which additions, dissents, or objections may be entered into certain records                            |
| 5.9(17A,22)  | Disclosures without the consent of the subject   |
| 5.10(17A,22) | Routine use  |
| 5.11(17A,22) | Consensual disclosure of confidential records  |
| 5.12(17A,22) | Release to subject   |
| 5.13(17A,22) | Availability of records  |
| 5.14(17A,22) | Personally identifiable information  |
| 5.15(17A,22) | Other groups of records available for public inspection—policies and procedures (excluding security) meeting minutes |
| 5.16(17A,22) | Applicability  |

#### CHAPTER 6

Reserved

#### CHAPTER 7

##### WAIVERS

- |          |                     |
|----------|---------------------|
| 7.1(904) | Definition          |
| 7.2(904) | Scope of chapter    |
| 7.3(904) | Applicability       |
| 7.4(904) | Criteria for waiver |
| 7.5(904) | Filing of petition  |

7.6(904)	Content of petition
7.7(904)	Additional information
7.8(904)	Notice
7.9(904)	Hearing procedures
7.10(904)	Ruling
7.11(904)	Public availability
7.12(904)	Submission of waiver information
7.13(904)	Cancellation of a waiver
7.14(904)	Violations
7.15(904)	Defense
7.16(904)	Judicial review
7.17(904)	Sample petition for waiver

## CHAPTERS 8 and 9

Reserved

## CHAPTER 10

## RULE MAKING

10.1(17A,904)	Commencement of rule making
10.2(17A)	Exemption from rule making
10.3(17A)	Copies of proposed rules
10.4(17A)	Oral presentations
10.5(17A)	Conferences or consultation
10.6(17A,904)	Adoption
10.7(17A)	Statement of reasons
10.8(17A)	Petition for rule making

## CHAPTER 11

## DECLARATORY RULINGS

11.1(17A)	General
11.2(17A)	Petition for declaratory rulings
11.3(17A)	Procedure after petition is filed

## CHAPTER 12

## CONTESTED CASES

12.1(17A)	Notice of noncompliance
12.2(17A)	Informal settlement
12.3(17A)	The right to request hearing
12.4(17A)	Order for hearing
12.5(17A)	Notice of hearing
12.6(17A)	Form of answer
12.7(17A)	Continuances
12.8(17A)	Prehearing conference
12.9(17A)	Appearance
12.10(17A)	Subpoena powers
12.11(17A)	Refusal to obey subpoena
12.12(17A)	Failure of a respondent to appear
12.13(17A)	Record of proceedings
12.14(17A)	Hearings
12.15(17A)	Order of proceedings
12.16(17A)	Rules of evidence—documentary evidence—official notice
12.17(17A)	Proposed decision
12.18(17A)	Notification of proposed decision

12.19(17A)	Review of proposed decision—procedures and requirements
12.20(246)	Motion for rehearing
12.21(17A)	Final decision
12.22(17A)	Judicial review and appeal
12.23(17A)	Ex parte communications—bias
12.24(17A)	Emergency action

## CHAPTERS 13 to 19

Reserved

## TITLE II

*INSTITUTIONS*

## CHAPTER 20

## INSTITUTIONS ADMINISTRATION

20.1(904)	Application of rules
20.2(904)	Title II definitions
20.3(904)	Visits to incarcerated individuals
20.4(2C,904)	Mail
20.5(904)	Money orders, cashier's checks, and electronic funds transfers for incarcerated individuals
20.6(904)	Publications
20.7(904)	Interviews and statements
20.8(904)	Guests of institution
20.9(904)	Donations
20.10(904)	Incarceration fees
20.11(904,910)	Restitution
20.12(904)	Furloughs
20.13(904)	Board of parole interviews
20.14(80A)	Transportation for incarcerated individuals
20.15(915)	Victim notification
20.16	Reserved
20.17(904)	Institutional community placement
20.18 and 20.19	Reserved
20.20(904)	Incarcerated individuals' telephone commissions

## CHAPTERS 21 to 36

Reserved

## CHAPTER 37

## IOWA STATE INDUSTRIES

37.1(904)	Mission and function
37.2(904)	Sale of products
37.3(904)	Catalogs
37.4(904)	Offices
37.5(904)	Obtaining information from or reporting information to Iowa state industries
37.6(904)	Internet website
37.7(904)	Procurement of goods and services
37.8(904)	Prison industries advisory board
37.9(904)	Private sector employment projects
37.10(904)	Utilization of offender labor in construction and maintenance projects

## CHAPTER 38

## SEX OFFENDER MANAGEMENT AND TREATMENT

- 38.1(692A,903B) Application of rules
- 38.2(692A,903B) Electronic monitoring
- 38.3 Reserved
- 38.4(903B) Hormonal intervention therapy

## CHAPTER 39

Reserved

## TITLE III

*COMMUNITY-BASED CORRECTIONS*

## CHAPTER 40

## COMMUNITY-BASED CORRECTIONS ADMINISTRATION

- 40.1(905) Title III definitions
- 40.2(905) Accreditation
- 40.3(904) Investigations
- 40.4(905) District board of directors
- 40.5(905) District director

## CHAPTER 41

## PRECONVICTION SERVICE

- 41.1(811,905) Pretrial services
- 41.2(901,905) Presentence investigation

## CHAPTER 42

## PROBATION SERVICES

- 42.1(907,908,910) Probation

## CHAPTER 43

## RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

- 43.1(905,907,908,910) Residential facilities

## CHAPTER 44

## WORK RELEASE

- 44.1(904) Administration
- 44.2(904) Provision of services
- 44.3(910) Restitution
- 44.4(904) Resident finances
- 44.5(904) Furloughs
- 44.6(904) Violations
- 44.7(904) Discharge
- 44.8(904) Federal contracts for work release
- 44.9(904,910) Home work release

## CHAPTER 45

## PAROLE

- 45.1(906) Administration
- 45.2 Reserved
- 45.3(910) Restitution
- 45.4(908) Violations
- 45.5(906) Voluntary return to institution
- 45.6(906) Discharge from parole

- 45.7(905) Supervision enrollment fees
- 45.8(905) Infectious disease

CHAPTER 46  
Reserved

CHAPTER 47  
OWI PROGRAMS

- 47.1(904) OWI facilities
- 47.2(904) Movement of clients
- 47.3(904) Fiscal
- 47.4(904) Program structure

CHAPTERS 48 and 49  
Reserved

TITLE IV  
*JAIL INSPECTION STANDARDS*

CHAPTER 50  
JAIL FACILITIES

- 50.1(356,356A) Definitions
- 50.2(356,356A) General provisions
- 50.3(356,356A) Inspection and compliance
- 50.4(356,356A) Physical plant—general
- 50.5(356,356A) Physical requirements for existing facilities
- 50.6(356,356A) Physical requirements for new and remodeled facilities—after June 30, 1984
- 50.7(356,356A) Physical requirements for new and remodeled facilities—after September 12, 2001
- 50.8(356,356A) Physical requirements for new and remodeled facilities—after December 28, 2005
- 50.9(356,356A) Fire safety and emergency evacuation
- 50.10(356,356A) Minimum standards for jail personnel
- 50.11(356,356A) Training for jail personnel
- 50.12(356,356A) Standard operating procedures manual
- 50.13(356,356A) Admission/classification and security
- 50.14(356,356A) Cleanliness and hygiene
- 50.15(356,356A) Medical services
- 50.16(356,356A) General food service requirements
- 50.17(356,356A) In-house food services
- 50.18(356,356A) Prisoner activities
- 50.19(356,356A) Communication
- 50.20(356,356A) Access to the courts
- 50.21(356,356A) Discipline and grievance procedures
- 50.22(356,356A) Records
- 50.23 Reserved
- 50.24(356,356A) Nonsecure holds for juveniles
- 50.25(356,356A) Direct supervision jails

CHAPTER 51  
TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITIES

- 51.1(356,356A) Definitions
- 51.2(356,356A) General provisions
- 51.3(356,356A) Inspection and compliance
- 51.4(356,356A) Physical plant—general
- 51.5(356,356A) Physical requirements for existing facilities

- 51.6(356,356A) Physical requirements for new or remodeled facilities—after June 30, 1984
- 51.7(356,356A) Physical requirements for new or remodeled facilities—after September 12, 2001
- 51.8(356,356A) Fire safety and emergency evacuation
- 51.9(356,356A) Minimum standards for facility personnel
- 51.10(356,356A) Training for facility personnel
- 51.11(356,356A) Standard operating procedures manual
- 51.12(356,356A) Cleanliness and hygiene
- 51.13(356,356A) Medical services
- 51.14(356,356A) General food service requirements
- 51.15(356,356A) In-house food services
- 51.16(356,356A) Communication
- 51.17(356,356A) Access to the courts
- 51.18(356,356A) Discipline and grievance procedures
- 51.19(356,356A) Records
- 51.20(356,356A) Nonsecure holds for juveniles

TITLE I  
GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL PROCEDURES  
CHAPTER 1  
DEPARTMENTAL ORGANIZATION AND PROCEDURES  
[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]

**201—1.1(904) Title I definitions.**

*“Department”* means the department of corrections.

*“Director”* means the director of the department of corrections.

*“Plan of compliance”* means a schedule of action to be followed in correcting statute or rule deficiencies cited by the department of corrections.

*“Public official”* means any officer of the federal government, any state or a political subdivision thereof, receiving a salary or per diem, if elected or appointed or whether serving full-time or part-time. [ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 4152C, IAB 12/5/18, effective 11/14/18]

**201—1.2(904) Mission and function.** The department of corrections is mandated by Iowa Code chapter 904 and consists of a policy board, a director and areas of responsibility.

The mission of the department of corrections is creating opportunities for safer communities. [ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 4152C, IAB 12/5/18, effective 11/14/18]

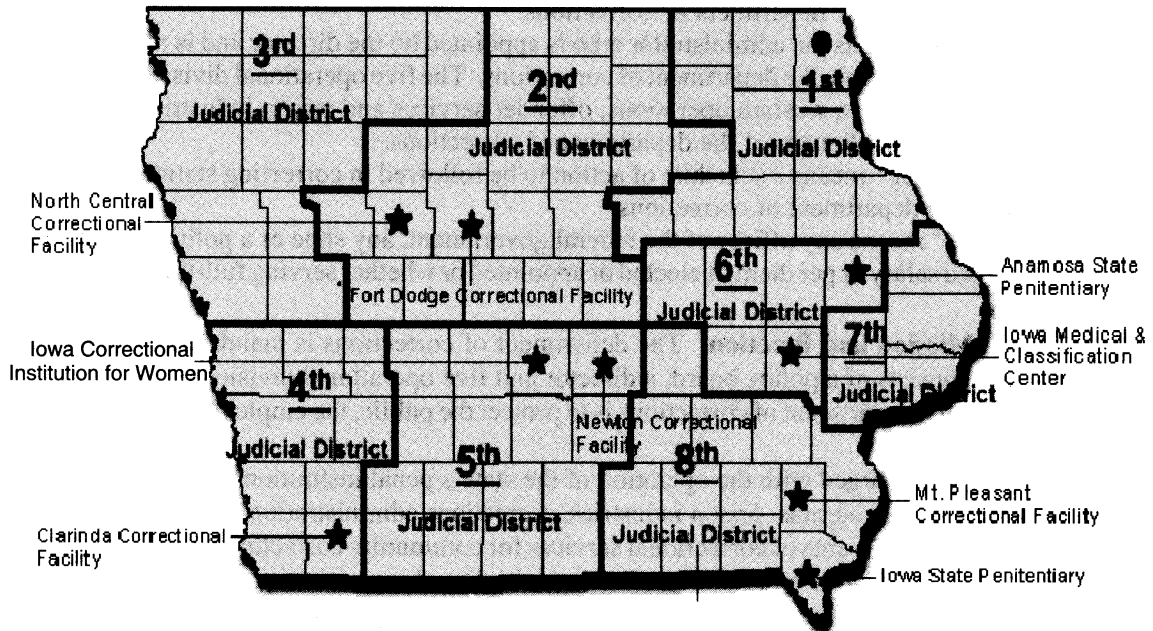
**201—1.3(904) Offices.**

**1.3(1) Central office.** The central office for the department of corrections is located in the Jessie Parker State Office Building in the Capitol Complex in Des Moines. Its mailing address is the Department of Corrections, Jessie Parker State Office Building, 510 E. 12th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319; telephone (515)725-5701. Office hours are 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding holidays.

**1.3(2) Division offices.** The central offices of the divisions of the department are also located in the Jessie Parker State Office Building.

**1.3(3) Contact information.** Contact information for correctional institutions and judicial district departments of correctional services and other offices located outside the principal headquarters is listed below and may also be found on the department’s website, which is listed in rule 201—1.4(904). The following map provides a general overview of judicial district department of correctional services and correctional institution locations.

Department of Corrections Institutions  
and  
Judicial District Departments of Correctional Services



Anamosa State Penitentiary  
406 North High Street  
Anamosa, IA 52205  
(319)462-3504  
(319)462-4962 Fax

Iowa Medical and Classification Center  
2700 Coral Ridge Avenue  
Coralville, IA 52241  
(319)626-2391  
(319)626-2141 Fax

Mt. Pleasant Correctional Facility  
1200 East Washington  
Mt. Pleasant, IA 52641  
(319)385-9511  
(319)385-8828 Fax

Iowa State Penitentiary  
2111 330th Avenue, P.O. Box 316  
Fort Madison, IA 52627  
(319)372-5432  
(319)372-6967 Fax

Newton Correctional Facility  
307 S. 60th Avenue W, P.O. Box 218  
Newton, IA 50208  
(641)792-7552  
(641)791-1683 Fax

Fort Dodge Correctional Facility  
1550 L Street  
Fort Dodge, IA 50501-5767  
(515)574-4700  
(515)574-4707 Fax

North Central Correctional Facility  
313 Lanedale  
Rockwell City, IA 50579  
(712)297-7521  
(712)297-7875 Fax

Iowa Correctional Institution for Women  
420 Mill Street SW  
Mitchellville, IA 50169  
(515)725-5042  
(515)725-5015 Fax



Clarinda Correctional Facility 2000 N. 16th Street Clarinda, IA 51362 (712)695-7140 (712)695-7130 Fax	First Judicial District, DCS 314 East Sixth Street, P.O. Box 4030 Waterloo, IA 50704-4030 (319)236-9626 (319)291-3947 Fax
Second Judicial District, DCS 509 Main Street, Suite 200 Ames, IA 50010 (515)232-1511 (515)232-9453 Fax	Third Judicial District, DCS 515 Water Street Sioux City, IA 51103 (712)252-0590 (712)252-0634 Fax
Fourth Judicial District, DCS 810 South Tenth Street Council Bluffs, IA 51501 (712)325-4943 (712)325-0312 Fax	Fifth Judicial District, DCS 1000 Washington Street Des Moines, IA 50314 (515)242-6611 (515)242-6656 Fax
Sixth Judicial District, DCS 951 29th Ave. SW Cedar Rapids, IA 52404 (319)398-3675 (319)398-3684 Fax	Seventh Judicial District, DCS 605 Main Street Davenport, IA 52803-5244 (563)322-7986 (563)324-2063 Fax
Eighth Judicial District, DCS 1805 West Jefferson, P.O. Box 1060 Fairfield, IA 52556-1060 (641)472-4242 (641)472-9966 Fax	

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 6431C, IAB 7/27/22, effective 8/31/22]

**201—1.4(904) Internet website.** The department's Internet home page is located at [doc.iowa.gov](http://doc.iowa.gov).  
[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 6431C, IAB 7/27/22, effective 8/31/22]

**201—1.5(904) Method by which and location where the public may obtain information or make submissions or reports.**

**1.5(1)** Persons wishing to obtain information from or report information to the department may contact any of the offices listed in rule 201—1.3(904) or found on the department's website.

**1.5(2)** Persons wishing to make submissions to the department may do so by delivering or forwarding information to the principal offices of the affected division or, if the subject matter is relevant to a specific prison or judicial district department of correctional services, the nearest office as listed in rule 201—1.3(904) or found on the department's website.

**201—1.6(904) Board of corrections.** The director of the department has, by statute, the advice and counsel of the board of corrections. This seven-member board is appointed by the governor with confirmation by the senate, and its powers and duties are policymaking and advisory with respect to the services and programs operated by the department.

**1.6(1)** A quorum shall consist of two-thirds of the membership appointed and qualified to vote.

**1.6(2)** When a quorum is present, a position is carried by a majority of the qualified members of the board.

**1.6(3)** Copies of administrative rules and other materials considered are made a part of the minutes by reference.

**1.6(4)** Copies of the minutes are kept on file in the director's office.

**1.6(5)** At each meeting the board shall set the date and location of the next meeting.

*a.* Notice of the meetings shall be given pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 21.

*b.* When it is determined by the chairperson of the board that an emergency meeting is required, the communications media shall be notified as far in advance of the meeting as time allows. The nature of the emergency shall be stated in the minutes.

*c.* Persons wishing to appear before the board shall submit their request to the department office not less than ten days prior to the meeting. Presentations may be made at the discretion of the chairperson and only upon matters appearing on the agenda.

*d.* Persons wishing to submit written material should do so at least ten days in advance of the scheduled meeting to ensure that board members have adequate time to receive and evaluate the material.

**1.6(6)** In cases not covered by these rules, Robert's Rules of Order shall govern.

**1.6(7)** The chairperson may appoint committees of the board as necessary to conduct the business of the board. Committee meetings shall comply with Iowa Code chapter 21.

**1.6(8)** The board shall:

*a.* Oversee the work of the department as defined in Iowa Code section 904.105 and, for this purpose, the board shall have access at any time to all books, papers, documents and records of the department.

*b.* Report to the governor and the general assembly recommendations regarding the activities of the department when necessary.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

**201—1.7(904) Director.** The governor appoints the director of the department of corrections. The director is responsible for the daily administration of the department as follows:

**1.7(1)** The appointment and qualifications of the director are mandated in Iowa Code section 904.107.

**1.7(2)** Duties of the director are prescribed in Iowa Code section 904.108.

**1.7(3)** The director shall have the authority to place on notice intended administrative action pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 17A by approval of the board of corrections. A report listing all rules placed under notice during the previous month shall be submitted to the board of corrections at its regular meeting for review. The board of corrections shall review and shall adopt rules following the period of public comment.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 4152C, IAB 12/5/18, effective 11/14/18]

**201—1.8(904) Organization of the department.**

**1.8(1)** The deputy director of institutional operations is responsible for all institutions and facilities. These descriptions are in no way binding on the director's authority to transfer incarcerated individuals between institutions.

*a.* The deputy director of institutional operations is responsible for:

(1) The Iowa state penitentiary, Fort Madison.

(2) The Anamosa state penitentiary, Anamosa.

(3) The Iowa medical and classification center, Coralville.

(4) Mount Pleasant correctional facility, Mount Pleasant.

(5) The Iowa correctional institution for women, Mitchellville.

(6) The Clarinda correctional facility, Clarinda.

(7) The north central correctional facility, Rockwell City.

(8) The Newton correctional facility and the Newton correctional release center, Newton.

(9) The Fort Dodge correctional facility, Fort Dodge.

*b.* The deputy director of institutional operations is also responsible for the following:

- (1) Classification.
- (2) Education.
- (3) Safety officers.
- (4) Records.
- (5) Transfers.
- (6) Security operations.
  1. Investigations.
  2. Reserved.

**1.8(2)** The deputy director of community-based corrections:

*a.* Is responsible for the coordinating of Code of Iowa requirements as they apply to the judicial district department of correctional services for all eight judicial districts to include:

- (1) The first judicial district department of correctional services.
- (2) The second judicial district department of correctional services.
- (3) The third judicial district department of correctional services.
- (4) The fourth judicial district department of correctional services.
- (5) The fifth judicial district department of correctional services.
- (6) The sixth judicial district department of correctional services.
- (7) The seventh judicial district department of correctional services.
- (8) The eighth judicial district department of correctional services.

*b.* Is to act as liaison with and assist community-based corrections through the purchase of service agreement and periodic review and accreditation of these programs:

- (1) Pretrial interviews.
- (2) Pretrial supervision.
- (3) Presentence investigation.
- (4) Probation.
- (5) Residential services.
- (6) Community service sentencing.
- (7) OWI facilities.
- (8) Parole supervision.
- (9) Interstate compact.
- (10) Substance abuse treatment services.
- (11) Cognitive learning.
- (12) Iowa domestic abuse program.
- (13) Sex offender treatment.
- (14) Preemployment programs.
- (15) Special sentences.

**1.8(3)** The fiscal manager for the division of administration shall be responsible for the following:

- a.* Budget development and control.
- b.* Personnel.
- c.* Accountable government oversight.
- d.* Planning and development.
- e.* General administrative support.
- f.* Fiscal policy and procedures.
- g.* Engineering.
- h.* Data processing.

**1.8(4)** The deputy director for prison industries shall be responsible for the following:

*a.* The manufacturing/service/purchasing operations.

*b.* The activities and programs of the sales manager and territorial sales staff of Iowa prison industries.

*c.* The budget, income and expense forecasts and financial record keeping/reporting required to operate Iowa prison industries as a self-supporting activity.

- d.* Private sector employment.
- e.* Farms.
- f.* Centralized canteen.
- g.* State and federal surplus.

**1.8(5)** The director of research/recidivism reduction shall be responsible for the following:

- a.* Learning center.
- b.* Research department.

**1.8(6)** The general counsel shall be responsible for the following:

- a.* Legal services.
- b.* Coordination of court orders.
- c.* Public records.
- d.* Civil rights.
- e.* Administrative law judges.
- f.* Jail inspections.
- g.* Administrative rules.

**1.8(7)** The director of media and public relations shall be responsible for the following:

- a.* Providing public information to constituency groups and the media.
- b.* Facilitating internal communications in the department.
- c.* Legislative program.

**1.8(8)** The medical services director shall be responsible for the following:

- a.* Institutional medical services.
- b.* Central pharmacy.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 4152C, IAB 12/5/18, effective 11/14/18; ARC 6431C, IAB 7/27/22, effective 8/31/22]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 904.101 to 904.108.

[Filed emergency 9/9/83—published 9/28/83, effective 10/1/83]

[Filed 11/18/83, Notice 9/28/83—published 12/7/83, effective 1/11/84]

[Filed emergency 1/27/84—published 2/15/84, effective 1/27/84]

[Filed 5/4/84, Notice 2/15/84—published 5/23/84, effective 6/27/84 and 7/1/84]

[Filed 7/24/84, Notice 5/23/84—published 8/15/84, effective 9/19/84]

[Filed 4/4/85, Notice 10/24/84—published 4/24/85, effective 5/29/85]

[Filed 9/20/85, Notice 7/31/85—published 10/9/85, effective 11/13/85]

[Filed emergency 2/20/91—published 3/20/91, effective 2/20/91]

[Filed emergency 5/10/91—published 5/29/91, effective 5/10/91]

[Filed 4/17/07, Notice 2/14/07—published 5/9/07, effective 6/13/07]

[Filed ARC 3929C (Notice ARC 3806C, IAB 5/23/18), IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18]<sup>1</sup>

[Filed Emergency ARC 4152C, IAB 12/5/18, effective 11/14/18]

[Filed ARC 6431C (Notice ARC 6324C, IAB 5/18/22), IAB 7/27/22, effective 8/31/22]

<sup>1</sup> September 5, 2018, effective date of ARC 3929C [amendments to chs 1, 5, 10, 11, 20, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 50, 51] delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held August 14, 2018.

CHAPTERS 2 and 3  
Reserved

CHAPTER 4  
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION  
Rescinded IAB 4/22/09, effective 5/27/09



CHAPTER 5  
PUBLIC RECORDS AND  
FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES  
[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]

The Iowa department of corrections hereby adopts, with the following exceptions and amendments, rules of the Governor’s Task Force on Uniform Rules of Agency Procedure relating to public records and fair information practices which are published at [www.legis.iowa.gov/docs/Rules/Current/UniformRules.pdf](http://www.legis.iowa.gov/docs/Rules/Current/UniformRules.pdf) on the General Assembly’s website.  
[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

**201—5.1(17A,22) Definitions.** As used in this chapter:

“*Agency*” means the department of corrections.

“*Confidential records*” are records, as defined under Iowa Code sections 22.7, 22.8, 904.601, 904.602, and 904.603, which are not disclosed to members of the public except by court order. This includes records which the department is prohibited by law from making available for inspection by members of the public and those exempt records which the department has determined not to disclose to members of the public.

“*Custodian*” means an agency or a person lawfully delegated authority by the agency to act for the agency in implementing Iowa Code chapter 22.

“*Open records*” are those records which are not authorized or required to be kept confidential under Iowa Code sections 22.7, 22.8, 904.601, 904.602, and 904.603 or any other provision of the law.

“*Personally identifiable information*” means information about or pertaining to an individual in a record which identifies the individual and which is contained in a record system.

“*Record*” means the whole or a part of a public record, as defined in Iowa Code section 22.1, that is owned by or in the physical possession of this agency.

“*Record system*” means any group of records, under the control of the agency, from which a record may be retrieved by a personal identifier, such as the name of an individual, number, symbol, or other unique retriever assigned to an individual.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

**201—5.2(17A,22) Statement of policy.** The purpose of this chapter is to facilitate broad public access to open records. It also seeks to facilitate sound agency determinations with respect to the handling of confidential records and the implementation of the fair information practices Act. This agency is committed to the policies set forth in Iowa Code chapter 22; agency staff shall cooperate with members of the public in implementing the provisions of that chapter.

**201—5.3(17A,22) Requests for access to records.**

**5.3(1) Location of record.** A request for access to a record should be directed to the office where the record is kept:

*a.* Records of current inmates are maintained at the inmates’ place of confinement. Such requests should be directed to the Records Office at:

Anamosa State Penitentiary  
406 North High Street  
Anamosa, Iowa 52205  
(319)462-3504

Mount Pleasant Correctional Facility  
1200 East Washington  
Mount Pleasant, Iowa 52641  
(319)385-9511

Clarinda Correctional Facility  
2000 N. 16th Street  
Clarinda, Iowa 51632  
(712)542-5634

Newton Correctional Facility  
307 S. 60th Avenue W, Box 218  
Newton, Iowa 50208  
(641)792-7552

Iowa State Penitentiary  
2111 330th Avenue  
P.O. Box 316  
Fort Madison, Iowa 52627  
(319)372-5432

Iowa Medical and Classification Center  
2700 Coral Ridge Avenue  
Coralville, IA 52241  
(319)626-2391

Iowa Correctional Institution for Women  
420 Mill Street SW  
Mitchellville, Iowa 50169  
(515)967-4236

North Central Correctional Facility  
313 Lanedale  
Rockwell City, Iowa 50579  
(712)297-7521

Fort Dodge Correctional Facility  
1550 L Street  
Fort Dodge, IA 50501  
(515)574-4700

If the requester does not know the current place of confinement, the request for a record should be directed to the Iowa medical and classification center as previously listed.

*b.* Records of former incarcerated individuals and other individuals served by the department's division of institutions should be directed to records office at the Iowa medical and classification center as previously listed.

*c.* Requests for other records, including administration or operation, should be directed to the Director, Department of Corrections, Jessie Parker Building, 510 East 12th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319, (515)725-5701.

**5.3(2) Office hours.** Open records shall be made available during all customary office hours, which are 8 a.m. to 4 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays.

**5.3(3) Request for access.** Requests for access to records may be made in writing, in person, or by telephone if the request is for open record information. Requests shall identify the particular records sought by name or description in order to facilitate the location of the record. Mail requests shall include the name, address, and telephone number of the person requesting the information. A person shall not be required to give a reason for requesting an open record.

**5.3(4) Response to requests.** The custodian is authorized to grant or deny access to the record according to the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 22, sections 904.601, 904.602, 904.603, and this chapter. The decision to grant or deny access may be delegated to one or more designated employees. Unless the size or nature of the request requires time for compliance, the agency shall comply with the request as soon as feasible. However, access to such a record may be delayed for one of the purposes authorized by Iowa Code section 22.8(4) or 22.10(4). The agency shall promptly inform the requester of the reason for the delay. A request to review a confidential record shall be in writing. A person requesting access to such a record may be required to complete department of corrections Form No. IN-V-24-F-1 enumerating the specific grounds justifying access to the confidential record and to provide any proof necessary to establish relevant facts, request prior to receiving access to the record.

**5.3(5) Security of record.** No person may, without permission from the custodian, search or remove any record from agency files. The examination and copying of agency records shall be supervised by the custodian or a designee of the custodian. Records shall be protected from damage and disorganization.

**5.3(6) Copying.** A reasonable number of copies of an open record may be made in the agency's office. If photocopy equipment is not available in the agency's office where an open record is kept, the custodian shall permit examination of the record in that office and shall arrange to have copies promptly made elsewhere.

**5.3(7) Fees.**

*a. When charged.* The agency may charge fees in connection with the examination or copying of records only if the fees are authorized by law. To the extent permitted by applicable provisions of law, the payment of fees may be waived when the imposition of fees is inequitable or when a waiver is in the public interest.



*b. Copying and postage costs.* Price schedules for published materials and for photocopies of records supplied by the agency shall be prominently posted in agency offices. Copies of records may be made by or for members of the public on agency photocopy machines or from electronic storage systems at cost as determined and posted in agency offices by the custodian. When the mailing of copies of records is requested, the actual cost of such mailing may also be charged to the requester.

*c. Supervisory fee.* An hourly fee may be charged for actual agency expenses in supervising the examination and copying of requested records when the supervision time required is in excess of five minutes. The custodian shall prominently post in agency offices the hourly fees to be charged for supervision of records during examination and copying. That hourly fee shall not be in excess of the hourly wage of an agency employee who ordinarily would be appropriate and suitable to perform this supervisory function.

*d. Advance deposits.*

(1) When the estimated total fee chargeable under this subrule exceeds \$25, the custodian may require a requester to make an advance payment to cover all or a part of the estimated fee.

(2) When a requester has previously failed to pay a fee chargeable under this subrule, the custodian may require advance payment of the full amount of any estimated fee before the custodian processes a new request from that requester.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

**201—5.4(17A,22) Access to confidential records.** Pursuant to Iowa Code section 22.7 or other applicable provisions of law, the lawful custodian may disclose certain confidential records to one or more members of the public. Other provisions of law authorize or require the custodian to release specified confidential records under certain circumstances or to particular persons. In requesting the custodian to permit the examination and copying of such a confidential record, the following procedures apply and are in addition to those specified for requests for access to records in Iowa Code section 904.602.

**5.4(1) Proof of identity.** A person requesting access to a confidential record may be required to provide proof of identity or authority to secure access to the record.

**5.4(2) Requests.** The custodian may require a request to examine and copy a confidential record to be in writing. A person requesting access to such a record may be required to sign a certified statement or affidavit enumerating the specific reasons justifying access to the confidential record and to provide any proof necessary to establish relevant facts.

**5.4(3) Notice to subject of record and opportunity to obtain injunction.** After the custodian receives a request for access to a confidential record, and before the custodian releases such a record, the custodian may make reasonable efforts to notify promptly any person who is a subject of that record, is identified in that record, and whose address or telephone number is contained in that record. To the extent such a delay is practicable and in the public interest, the custodian may give the subject of such a confidential record to whom notification is transmitted a reasonable opportunity to seek an injunction under Iowa Code section 22.8, and indicate to the subject of the record the specific period of time during which disclosure will be delayed for that purpose.

**5.4(4) Request denied.** When the custodian denies a request for access to a confidential record, the custodian shall promptly notify the requester. If the requester indicates to the custodian that a written notification of the denial is desired, the custodian shall promptly provide such a notification that is signed by the custodian and that includes:

*a.* The name and title or position of the custodian responsible for the denial; and

*b.* A citation to the provision of law vesting authority in the custodian to deny disclosure of the record and a brief statement of the reasons for the denial to this requester.

**5.4(5) Request granted.** When the custodian grants a request for access to a confidential record to a particular person, the custodian shall notify that person and indicate any lawful restrictions imposed by the custodian on that person's examination and copying of the record.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

**201—5.5(17A,22) Requests for treatment of a record as a confidential record and its withholding from examination.**

**5.5(5) Request granted or deferred.** If a request for confidential record treatment is granted, or if action on such a request is deferred, a copy of the record from which the matter in question has been deleted and a copy of the decision to grant the request or to defer action upon the request will be placed in the agency public file in lieu of the original record. If the agency subsequently receives a request for access to the original record, the agency will make reasonable and timely efforts to notify any person who has filed a request for its treatment as a confidential record.

**201—5.6(17A,22) Procedure by which additions, dissents, or objections may be entered into certain records.** Except as otherwise provided by law, a person may file a request with the custodian to review, and to have a written statement of additions, dissents, or objections entered into, a record containing personally identifiable information pertaining to that person. However, this does not authorize a person who is a subject of such a record to alter the original copy of that record or to expand the official record of any agency proceeding. Requester shall send the request to review such a record or the written statement of additions, dissents, or objections to the custodian or to the director's office. The request to review such a record or the written statement of such a record of additions, dissents, or objections must be dated and signed by requester, and shall include the current address and telephone number of the requester or the requester's representative.

**201—5.9(17A,22) Disclosures without the consent of the subject.**

**5.9(1)** Open records are routinely disclosed without the consent of the subject.

**5.9(2)** To the extent allowed by law, disclosure of confidential records may occur without the consent of the subject. Following are instances where disclosure, if lawful, will generally occur without notice to the subject:

- a. For a routine use as defined in 201—5.10(17A,22) or in the particular record system.
- b. To a recipient who has provided the agency with advance written assurance that the record will be used solely as a statistical research or reporting record; provided that the record is transferred in a form that does not identify the subject.
- c. To another government agency or to an instrumentality of any governmental jurisdiction within or under the control of the United States for a civil or criminal law enforcement activity if the activity is authorized by law, and if the head of such government agency or instrumentality has submitted a written request to the agency specifying the record desired and the law enforcement activity for which the record is sought.
- d. To an individual pursuant to a showing of compelling circumstances affecting the health or safety of any individual if a notice of the disclosure is transmitted to the last-known address of the subject.
- e. To the legislative services agency under Iowa Code section 2A.3.
- f. Disclosures in the course of employee disciplinary proceedings.
- g. In response to a court order or subpoena.

**201—5.10(17A,22) Routine use.** To the extent allowed by law, the following uses are considered routine uses of all agency records:

1. Disclosure to those officers, employees, and agents of the agency who have a need for the record in the performance of their duties. The custodian of the record may upon request of any officer or employee, or on the custodian's own initiative, determine what constitutes legitimate need to use confidential records.
2. Disclosure of information indicating an apparent violation of the law to appropriate law enforcement authorities for investigation and possible criminal prosecution, civil court action, or regulatory order.
3. Disclosure to the department of inspections and appeals for matters in which it is performing services or functions on behalf of the agency.

4. Transfers of information within the agency, to other state agencies, or to local units of government as appropriate to administer the program for which the information is collected.

5. Information released to staff of federal and state entities for audit purposes or for purposes of determining whether the agency is operating a program lawfully.

6. Any disclosure specifically authorized by the statute under which the record was collected or maintained.

**201—5.11(17A,22) Consensual disclosure of confidential records.**

**5.11(1) *Consent to disclosure by a subject individual.*** To the extent allowed by law, the subject may consent in writing to agency disclosure of confidential records as provided in rule 201—5.7(17A,22).

**5.11(2) *Complaints to public officials.*** A letter from a subject of a confidential record to a public official which seeks the official's intervention on behalf of the subject in a matter that involves the agency may, to the extent permitted by law, be treated as an authorization to release sufficient information about the subject to the official to resolve the matter.

**5.11(3) *Obtaining information from a third party.*** The department is required to obtain information to assist in making decisions regarding classification, programming, security, and administrative management operational decisions. Requests to third parties for this information may involve the release of confidential information about individuals. Except as provided by law, the department may make these requests only when the individual has authorized the release on department of corrections Form No. IN-V-24, F2.

**201—5.12(17A,22) Release to subject.**

**5.12(1)** The subject of a confidential record may file a written request to review confidential records about that person. However, the department need not release the following records to the subject:

*a.* The identity of a person providing information to the agency need not be disclosed directly or indirectly to the subject of the information when the information is authorized to be held confidential pursuant to Iowa Code sections 22.7(18) and 904.602.

*b.* Records need not be disclosed to the subject when they are the work product of an attorney or are otherwise privileged.

*c.* Peace officers' investigative reports may be withheld from the subject, except as required by the Iowa Code.

*d.* As otherwise authorized by law.

**5.12(2)** Where a record has multiple subjects with interest in the confidentiality of the record, the department may take reasonable steps to protect confidential information relating to another subject.

**201—5.13(17A,22) Availability of records.**

**5.13(1) *Open records.*** Department records are open for public inspection and copying unless otherwise provided by current rule or law.

**5.13(2) *Confidential records.*** The following records may be kept confidential. Records are listed by category, according to the legal basis for withholding them from public inspection.

*a.* Sealed bids received prior to the time set for public opening of bids. (Iowa Code section 72.3);

*b.* Tax records made available to the agency. (Iowa Code sections 422.17, 422.20);

*c.* Minutes of closed meetings of a government body. (Iowa Code section 21.5(4));

*d.* Identifying details in final orders, decisions, and opinions to the extent required to prevent a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy or trade secrets under Iowa Code section 17A.3(1)“d.”

*e.* Those portions of agency staff manuals, instructions, or other statements issued which set forth criteria or guidelines to be used by agency staff in auditing, in making inspections, in settling commercial disputes, or negotiating commercial arrangements, or in the selection or handling of cases, such as operational tactics or allowable tolerances or criteria for the defense, prosecution or settlement of cases, when disclosure of these statements would:

(1) Enable law violators to avoid detection;

(2) Facilitate disregard of requirements imposed by law; or

(3) Give a clearly improper advantage to persons who are in an adverse position to the agency. (Iowa Code sections 17A.2, 17A.3)

*f.* Records which constitute attorney work product, attorney-client communications, or which are otherwise privileged. Attorney work product is confidential under Iowa Code sections 22.7(4), 622.10 and 622.11, Iowa R.C.P. 122(c), Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(b)(3), and case law. Attorney-client communications are confidential under Iowa Code sections 622.10 and 622.11, the rules of evidence, the Code of Professional Responsibility, and case law.

*g.* Other records made confidential by law.

*h.* Current Iowa Administrative Code, 291—5.1(2), “a” through “o”; 5.1(5), 5.1(6), 5.1(10), and 5.1(11).

**201—5.14(17A,22) Personally identifiable information.**

**5.14(1)** This rule describes the nature and extent of personally identifiable information which is collected, maintained, and retrieved by the agency by personal identifier in record systems as defined in this rule. For each record system, this rule describes the legal authority for the collection of that information, the means of storage of that information and indicates whether a data processing system matches, collates, or permits the comparison of personally identifiable information in one record system with personally identifiable information in another record system.

**5.14(2)** The type of record. Disclosures are in accordance with the following code:

CODE	MEANING
O	The records are open for public inspection.
C	The records are confidential and are not open to public inspection.
D	The department has discretion whether to allow public inspection of the record when the record contains information that is partially open or partially confidential.

**5.14(3)** The records systems maintained by the department are:

*a. Director's office*

Description of Record	Type of Record	Legal Authority	Storage	Comparison
1. Bd. Mtg. Minutes	O, D	22, 904	Hard Copy Automated	Full
2. Incarcerated Individual Corres.	O, C, D	904	Hard Copy	N/A
3. Business Corres.	O, C	22, 904	Hard Copy Automated	Partial
4. General Corres.	O	904	Hard Copy Automated	Partial
5. Investigations	C	904	Hard Copy	N/A
6. Incident Reports	C	904	Hard Copy	N/A
7. Press Releases	O	904	Hard Copy Automated	N/A

*b. Institutions*

Description of Record	Type of Record	Legal Authority	Storage	Comparison
1. Incarcerated Individual Records				
a. Demographic Data/Action Section	O, C, D	904	Hard Copy Automated	Full
b. Admission Documents	C, D	904	Hard Copy Automated	N/A
c. Classification and Release Documents	O, C, D	904	Hard Copy Automated	Full
d. Time Computation	O, C, D	904	Hard Copy Automated	Full
e. Clinical and Medical	O, C, D	904	Hard Copy Automated	Full
f. Correspondence and Visiting	O, C	904	Hard Copy Automated	Full
g. Legal Documents	O, C	904	Hard Copy Automated	Full
2. Incarcerated Individual Accounts	O, C, D	904	Hard Copy Automated	Full
3. Security Records				
a. Disciplinary Records	O, C	904	Hard Copy Automated	Full
b. Segregation Logs	C	904	Hard Copy	N/A
c. Housing Unit Logs	C	904	Hard Copy	N/A
d. Incident Reports	C	904	Hard Copy Automated	N/A
4. Contracts and Agreements	O	904	Hard Copy	N/A
5. Volunteers	D	904	Hard Copy	N/A
6. Staff Training	O, C	904	Hard Copy Automated	Full
7. Incarcerated Individual Movement	O	904	Hard Copy Automated	N/A
8. Meeting Minutes	D	22, 904	Hard Copy Automated	Full
9. Lawsuits and Attorney Corres.	C	22, 904	Hard Copy	N/A
10. Library Records	D	904	Hard Copy	N/A
11. Education and Vocation Records	C	904	Hard Copy Automated	Full
12. Press Releases	O	904	Hard Copy Automated	N/A
13. Incarcerated Individual Grievances	C	904	Hard Copy Automated	Full
14. Miscellaneous	O	904	Hard Copy Automated	Full

c. *Community-Based Corrections - Interstate Compact*

Description of Record	Type	Legal Authority	Storage	Comparison
Interstate Compact			Hard Automated	
I. Parole/Probation Supervision		904.602		
A. Investigation Requests	O, C, D	904.602	Hard Automated	Full
B. Acceptance	C, D	904.602	Hard Automated	Full
C. Rejection	C, D	904.602	Hard Automated	Full
D. Progress	C, D	904.602	Hard	N/A
E. Violations	C, D	904.602	Hard Automated	Full
F. Discharge Request	C, D	904.602	Hard	N/A
G. Other Closures	C, D	904.602	Hard Automated	Full
Presentence Investigation Request				
H. Presentence Investigation	C	904.602	Hard	N/A
Absconder Tracking				
I. Parole Violators	O, C, D	904.602	Hard Automated	Full
J. Miscellaneous Reports and Correspondence	O, C, D	904.602	Hard	N/A
II. Parole/Probation/Pretrial/Presentence/Residential				
A. Classification	O, C, D	904.602	Hard Automated	Full
B. Status Reports	O, C, D	904.602	Hard Automated	Full
C. Charge/Disposition	O, C, D	904.602	Hard Automated	Full
III. Work Release				
A. Progress Reports	C, D	904.602	Hard Automated	Full
B. Violation Reports	C, D	904.602	Hard Automated	Full
C. Discharge Reports	C, D	904.602	Hard Automated	Full
D. Disciplinary Records	O, C	904.602	Hard Automated	Full
E. Time Computation	O, C, D	904.602	Hard Automated	Full
F. Legal Documents	O, C	904.602	Hard Automated	Full
G. Incident Reports	C	904.602	Hard Automated	Full
H. Demographic Data/Action Section	O, C, D	904.602	Hard Automated	Full

Description of Record	Type	Legal Authority	Storage	Comparison
I. Admission Documents	C, D	904.602	Hard Automated	N/A
J. Classification and Release Documents	O, C, D	904.602	Hard	Full
K. Clinical and Medical	O, C, D	904.602	Hard	N/A
L. Correspondence and Visiting	O, C	904.602	Hard	Full
IV. Client Complaints	C	904.602	Hard	N/A
V. Jail Inspections	O, C, D	904.602	Hard Automated	Full

d. *Iowa state industries*

Description of Record	Type of Record	Legal Authority	Storage	Comparison
1. Customer Lists	C	22, 904	Hard Copy Automated	Full
2. Formulas, Mixture and Special Designs	C	22, 904	Hard Copy	N/A
3. Unaudited Monthly Balance Sheets and Income Statements	C	22, 904	Hard Copy Automated	Full
4. Cost Calculations for Sealed Bids	C	22, 904	Hard Copy	Full
5. Yearly Audits	O	22, 904	Hard Copy	Full

**5.14(4) *Litigation files.*** These files or records contain information regarding litigation or anticipated litigation, which includes judicial and administrative proceedings. The records include briefs, depositions, docket sheets, documents, correspondence, attorneys' notes, memoranda, research materials, witness information, investigation materials, information compiled under the direction of the attorney, and case management records. The files contain materials which are confidential as attorney work product and attorney-client communications. Some materials are confidential under other applicable provisions of law or because of a court order. Persons wishing copies of pleadings and other documents filed in litigation should obtain these from the clerk of the appropriate court which maintains the official copy.

**5.14(5) *Personnel files.*** The agency maintains files containing information about employees, families and dependents, and applicants for positions with the agency. The files include payroll records, biographical information, medical information relating to disability, performance reviews and evaluations, disciplinary information, information required for tax withholding, information concerning employee benefits, affirmative action reports, and other information concerning the employer-employee relationship. Some of this information is confidential under Iowa Code section 22.7(11).

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

**201—5.15(17A,22) Other groups of records available for public inspection—policies and procedures (excluding security) meeting minutes.** This rule describes groups of records maintained by the department other than record systems as previously defined. These records are routinely available to the public. However, the department's files of these records may contain confidential information, as discussed in rule 201—5.13(17A,22). The following records are stored both as hard copy and in automated data processing systems unless otherwise noted.

1. *Rule making.* Rule-making records may contain information about individuals making written or oral comments on proposed rules. This information is collected pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.4.

2. *Board meeting records.* Agendas, minutes, and materials presented to the department are available from the office of the director except those records concerning closed sessions which are exempt from disclosure under Iowa Code section 21.5(4), or which are otherwise confidential by law.

Board meeting records contain information about people who participate in meetings. This information is collected pursuant to Iowa Code section 21.3. This information is not retrieved by individual identifier.

3. *Publications.* News releases, annual reports, project reports, department newsletters, etc., are available from the office of the director. Brochures describing various department programs are available at local offices of the department. Department news releases, project reports, and newsletters may contain information about individuals, including department staff or members of department councils or committees. This information is not retrieved by individual identifier.

4. *Statistical reports.* Periodic reports of the department for various department programs are available from the director. Statistical reports do not contain personally identifiable information.

5. *Grants.* Records on persons receiving grants for various projects or programs are available through the office of the director. These records may contain information about employees of a grantee. This information is not retrieved by individual identifier and is not stored on an automated data processing system. The information is collected under the authority of Iowa Code chapter 904.

6. *Published materials.* The department uses many legal and technical publications in its work. The public may inspect these publications upon request. Some of these materials may be protected by copyright law. These records are hard copy only.

7. *Policy manuals.* The department employees' manual, containing the policies and procedures describing the department's regulations and practices, is available in every office of the department. Subscriptions to all or part of the employees' manual are available at the cost of production and handling. Requests for subscription information should be addressed to the director. Policy manuals do not contain information about individuals.

8. *Other records.* All other records that are not exempted from disclosure by law.

**201—5.16(17A,22) Applicability.** This chapter does not:

**5.16(1)** Require the agency to index or retrieve records which contain information about individuals by that person's name or other personal identifier.

**5.16(2)** Make available to the general public records which would otherwise not be available under the public records law, Iowa Code chapter 22.

**5.16(3)** Govern the maintenance or disclosure of, notification of, or access to, records in the possession of the agency which are governed by the regulations of another agency.

**5.16(4)** Apply to grantees, including local governments or subdivisions thereof, administering state-funded programs, unless otherwise provided by law or agreement.

**5.16(5)** Make available records compiled by the agency in reasonable anticipation of court litigation or formal administrative proceedings. The availability of such records to the general public or to any subject individual or party to such litigation or proceedings shall be governed by applicable legal and constitutional principles, rules of discovery, evidentiary privileges, and applicable regulations of the agency.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 22.11.

[Filed emergency 10/31/83—published 11/23/83, effective 10/31/83]

[Filed emergency 4/27/84—published 5/23/84, effective 4/27/84]

[Filed 7/24/84, Notice 5/23/84—published 8/15/84, effective 9/19/84]

[Filed emergency 8/18/88 after Notice 3/23/88—published 9/7/88, effective 8/19/88]

[Filed emergency 2/20/91—published 3/20/91, effective 2/20/91]

[Filed ARC 3929C (Notice ARC 3806C, IAB 5/23/18), IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18]<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> September 5, 2018, effective date of ARC 3929C [amendments to chs 1, 5, 10, 11, 20, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 50, 51] delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held August 14, 2018.



CHAPTER 6  
PERSONNEL

Rescinded IAB 4/22/09, effective 5/27/09



## CHAPTER 7 WAIVERS

**201—7.1(904) Definition.** For purposes of this chapter, a “waiver” means an action by the department which suspends, in whole or in part, the requirements or provisions of a rule as applied to an identified person on the basis of the particular circumstances of that person.

[ARC 5538C, IAB 3/24/21, effective 4/28/21]

**201—7.2(904) Scope of chapter.** This chapter outlines generally applicable standards and a uniform process for the granting of individual waivers from rules adopted by the department in situations where no other more specifically applicable law provides for waivers. To the extent another more specific provision of law governs the issuance of a waiver from a particular rule, the more specific provision shall supersede this chapter with respect to any waiver from that rule.

**201—7.3(904) Applicability.** The department may grant a waiver from a rule only if the department has jurisdiction over the rule and the requested waiver is consistent with applicable statutes, constitutional provisions, or other provisions of law. The department may not waive requirements created or duties imposed by statute.

**201—7.4(904) Criteria for waiver.** In response to a petition completed pursuant to rule 201—7.6(904), the department may, in its sole discretion, issue an order waiving, in whole or in part, the requirements of a rule if the department finds, based on clear and convincing evidence, all of the following:

1. The application of the rule would impose an undue hardship on the person for whom the waiver is requested;
2. The waiver from the requirements of the rule in the specific case would not prejudice the substantial legal rights of any person;
3. The provisions of the rule subject to the petition for a waiver are not specifically mandated by statute or another provision of law; and
4. Substantially equal protection of public health, safety, and welfare will be afforded by a means other than that prescribed in the particular rule for which the waiver is requested.

[ARC 5538C, IAB 3/24/21, effective 4/28/21]

**201—7.5(904) Filing of petition.** A petition for a waiver must be submitted in writing to the department as follows:

**7.5(1) Contested cases.** If the petition relates to a pending contested case, the petition shall be filed in the contested case proceeding using the caption of the contested case.

**7.5(2) Other.** If the petition does not relate to a pending contested case, the petition may be submitted to the department’s director.

**7.5(3) File petition.** A petition is deemed filed when it is received in the department’s office. A petition should be sent to the Department of Corrections, Legal Services Division, 510 E. 12th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50309. The petition must conform to the form specified in rule 201—7.17(904).

[ARC 5538C, IAB 3/24/21, effective 4/28/21]

**201—7.6(904) Content of petition.** A petition for waiver shall include the following information where applicable and known to the requester:

1. The name, address, and telephone number of the entity or person for whom a waiver is requested; the case number of or other reference to any related contested case; and the name, address, and telephone number of the petitioner’s legal representative, if any.
2. A description and citation of the specific rule from which a waiver is requested.
3. The specific waiver requested, including the precise scope and duration.
4. The relevant facts that the petitioner believes would justify a waiver under each of the four criteria described in rule 201—7.4(904). This statement shall include a signed statement from the petitioner attesting to the accuracy of the facts provided in the petition and a statement of reasons that the petitioner believes will justify a waiver.

5. A history of any prior contacts between the department and the petitioner relating to the regulated activity affected by the proposed waiver.
6. Any information known to the requester regarding the department's action in similar cases.
7. The name, address, and telephone number of any public agency or political subdivision which also regulates the activity in question or which might be affected by the granting of a waiver.
8. The name, address, and telephone number of any entity or person who would be adversely affected by the granting of a petition.
9. The name, address, and telephone number of any person with knowledge of the relevant facts relating to the proposed waiver.
10. Signed releases of information authorizing persons with knowledge regarding the request to furnish the department with information relevant to the waiver.

**201—7.7(904) Additional information.** Prior to issuing an order granting or denying a waiver, the department may request additional information from the petitioner relative to the petition and surrounding circumstances. If the petition was not filed in a contested case, the department may, on its own motion or at the petitioner's request, schedule a telephonic or in-person meeting between the petitioner and the department's director or designee.

**201—7.8(904) Notice.** The department shall acknowledge a petition upon receipt. The department shall ensure that all persons to whom notice is required by any provision of law, including the petitioner, receive notice, within 30 days of the receipt of the petition, that the petition is pending and a concise summary of its contents. In addition, the department may give notice to other persons. To accomplish this notice provision, the department may require the petitioner to serve the notice on all persons to whom notice is required by any provision of law and provide a written statement to the department attesting that notice has been provided.

**201—7.9(904) Hearing procedures.** The provisions of Iowa Code sections 17A.10 to 17A.18A regarding contested case hearings shall apply to any petition for a waiver filed within a contested case and shall otherwise apply to agency proceedings for a waiver only when the department so provides by rule or order or is required to do so by statute.

**201—7.10(904) Ruling.** An order granting or denying a waiver shall be in writing and shall contain a reference to the particular person and rule or portion thereof to which the order pertains, a statement of the relevant facts and reasons upon which the action is based, and a description of the precise scope and duration of the waiver if one is issued.

**7.10(1) Department discretion.** The final decision on whether the circumstances justify the granting of a waiver shall be made at the sole discretion of the department upon consideration of all relevant factors. Each petition for a waiver shall be evaluated by the department based on the unique, individual circumstances set out in the petition.

**7.10(2) Burden of persuasion.** The burden of persuasion rests with the petitioner to demonstrate by clear and convincing evidence that the department should exercise its discretion to grant a waiver from a department rule.

**7.10(3) Narrowly tailored.** A waiver, if granted, shall provide the narrowest exception possible to the provisions of a rule.

**7.10(4) Administrative deadlines.** When the rule from which a waiver is sought establishes administrative deadlines, the department shall balance the special individual circumstances of the petitioner with the overall goal of uniform treatment of all similarly situated persons.

**7.10(5) Conditions.** The department may place on a waiver any condition that the department finds desirable to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.

**7.10(6) Time period of waiver.** A waiver shall not be permanent unless the petitioner can show that a temporary waiver would be impracticable. If a temporary waiver is granted, there is no automatic right

to renewal. At the sole discretion of the department, a waiver may be renewed if the department finds that grounds for a waiver continue to exist.

**7.10(7) *Time for ruling.*** The department shall grant or deny a petition for a waiver as soon as practicable but, in any event, shall do so within 120 days of its receipt, unless the petitioner agrees to a later date. However, if a petition is filed in a contested case, the department shall grant or deny the petition no later than the time at which the final decision in that contested case is issued.

**7.10(8) *When deemed denied.*** Failure of the department to grant or deny a petition within the required time period shall be deemed a denial of that petition by the department. However, the department shall remain responsible for issuing an order denying a waiver.

**7.10(9) *Service of order.*** Within seven days of its issuance, any order issued under this chapter shall be transmitted to the petitioner or the person to whom the order pertains, and to any other person entitled to such notice by any provision of law.

**201—7.11(904) Public availability.** All orders granting or denying a waiver petition shall be indexed, filed, and available for public inspection as provided in Iowa Code section 17A.3. Petitions for a waiver and orders granting or denying a waiver petition are public records under Iowa Code chapter 22. Some petitions or orders may contain information the department is authorized or required to keep confidential. The department may accordingly redact confidential information from petitions or orders prior to public inspection.

**201—7.12(904) Submission of waiver information.** The department shall submit information about granted and denied waivers to the Internet site pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.9A within 60 days. The submission shall identify the rules for which a waiver has been granted or denied, the number of times a waiver was granted or denied for each rule, a citation to the statutory provisions implemented by these rules, and a general summary of the reasons justifying the department's actions on waiver requests. If practicable, the submission shall detail the extent to which the granting of a waiver has affected the general applicability of the rule itself and the extent to which the granting of the waiver has established a precedent for additional waivers.

[ARC 5538C, IAB 3/24/21, effective 4/28/21]

**201—7.13(904) Cancellation of a waiver.** A waiver issued by the department pursuant to this chapter may be withdrawn, canceled, or modified if, after appropriate notice and hearing, the department issues an order finding any of the following:

1. The petitioner or the person who was the subject of the waiver order withheld or misrepresented material facts relevant to the propriety or desirability of the waiver; or
2. The alternative means for ensuring that the public health, safety, and welfare will be adequately protected after issuance of the waiver order have been demonstrated to be insufficient; or
3. The subject of the waiver order has failed to comply with all conditions contained in the order.

**201—7.14(904) Violations.** Violation of a condition in a waiver order shall be treated as a violation of the particular rule for which the waiver was granted. As a result, the recipient of a waiver under this chapter who violates a condition of the waiver may be subject to the same remedies or penalties as a person who violates the rule at issue.

**201—7.15(904) Defense.** After the department issues an order granting a waiver, the order is a defense within its terms and the specific facts indicated therein only for the person to whom the order pertains in any proceeding in which the rule in question is sought to be invoked.

**201—7.16(904) Judicial review.** Judicial review of the department's decision to grant or deny a waiver petition may be taken in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 17A.

**201—7.17(904) Sample petition for waiver.** A petition for waiver filed in accordance with this chapter must meet the requirements specified herein and must substantially conform to the following form:

BEFORE THE DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

Petition by (name of petitioner) for the waiver of (insert rule citation) relating to (insert the subject matter).



PETITION FOR WAIVER

1. Provide the name, address, and telephone number of the petitioner (person asking for a waiver). Also provide the name, address, and telephone number of the petitioner’s legal representative, if applicable, and a statement indicating the person to whom communications concerning the petition should be directed.

2. Describe and cite the specific rule from which a waiver is requested.

3. Describe the specific waiver requested, including the precise scope and time period for which the waiver will extend.

4. Explain the relevant facts and reasons that the petitioner believes justify a waiver. Include in your answer all of the following:

- Why applying the rule would result in undue hardship to the petitioner;
- Why waiving the rule would not prejudice the substantial legal rights of any person;
- Whether the provisions of the rule subject to the waiver are specifically mandated by statute or another provision of law; and
- How substantially equal protection of public health, safety, and welfare will be afforded by a means other than that prescribed in the particular rule for which the waiver is requested.

5. Provide a history of any prior contacts between the department and petitioner relating to the regulated activity that would be affected by the waiver.

6. Provide information known to the petitioner regarding the department’s action in similar cases.

7. Provide the name, address, and telephone number of any public agency or political subdivision that also regulates the activity in question or that might be affected by the granting of the petition.

8. Provide the name, address, and telephone number of any person or entity that would be adversely affected by the granting of the waiver.

9. Provide the name, address, and telephone number of any person with knowledge of the relevant facts relating to the proposed waiver.

10. Provide signed releases of information authorizing persons with knowledge regarding the request to furnish the department with information relevant to the waiver.

I hereby attest to the accuracy and truthfulness of the above information.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Petitioner’s signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

[ARC 5538C, IAB 3/24/21, effective 4/28/21]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 17A.9A and 904.108.

[Filed 4/11/01, Notice 2/21/01—published 5/2/01, effective 6/6/01]

[Filed ARC 5538C (Notice ARC 5376C, IAB 1/13/21), IAB 3/24/21, effective 4/28/21]

CHAPTERS 8 and 9  
Reserved





CHAPTER 10  
RULE MAKING

[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]

**201—10.1(17A,904) Commencement of rule making.** The department shall give notice of its intention to adopt, amend or repeal a rule by publishing the text of the proposed change, or a summary of the issues and subject matter to be considered and the time, place and manner in which interested persons may comment upon the proposal, in the Iowa Administrative Bulletin. The notification shall state either the text of the proposed rule or the subject matter of the proposed rule, a summary of changes from the existing rule, if any, and the location and telephone number where people may obtain the actual text. The notice shall also include the name and address of a person to whom interested persons may present written views and arguments, and the deadline by which these submissions may be submitted.

**201—10.2(17A) Exemption from rule making.** The department finds that policies, procedures and statements which relate only to inmates of a penal institution shall be exempted from the rule-making process as provided in Iowa Code section 17A.2(7) “k.”

Policies and procedures governing activities of incarcerated inmates are located in the departmental manual and in institutional manuals.

**201—10.3(17A) Copies of proposed rules.** A trade or occupational association, which has registered its name and address with the department of corrections, may receive, by mail, copies of proposed rules. Registration of the association’s name and address with the department is accomplished by written notification to the Director of Corrections, Department of Corrections, 510 East 12th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319. In the written notification, the association must designate the type of proposed rules and the number of copies of each rule it wishes to receive. A charge will be assessed pursuant to 201—subrule 5.3(7).

This rule does not prevent an association which has registered with the department in accordance with this rule from changing its designation of types of proposed rules or number of copies of proposed rules which the association desires to receive. If an association makes such change designation, it must do so by written notification to the director of corrections.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 17A.4 and 22.11.  
[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

**201—10.4(17A) Oral presentations.** When requested by the persons or groups enumerated in Iowa Code section 17A.4(1) “b,” an opportunity for an oral presentation shall be scheduled. The request must be received at the department office within 20 days of the publication of the notice of intended action and must identify the proposed rule subject to the request by ARC number and by the specific citation to the proposed rule upon which presentations are to be made. A separate request shall be made for proposed rule(s) under each notice.

**10.4(1) Notice.** When so requested under the provisions of this rule or in the director’s discretion, the director shall schedule an opportunity for oral presentations by publishing a notice of the opportunity in the Iowa Administrative Bulletin, which shall refer to the ARC number and citation of the proposed rule, and which shall give the public not less than 20 days’ notice of the date, time and place of the meeting. Additional notice shall be mailed to all persons who have requested the opportunity for an oral presentation and to the news media when requested.

**10.4(2) Conduct of meetings.** The director or designee shall serve as the presiding officer at the meetings. At the commencement of the meeting, any person wishing to make an oral presentation shall advise the presiding officer of the person’s name, address and affiliation.

*a.* At the commencement of the meeting the presiding officer shall give a brief synopsis of the proposed rule, a statement of the statutory authority and the reasons for the proposed rule. The presiding officer may limit individual presentations to five minutes each.

*b.* The presiding officer may open the floor to questions or general discussion to facilitate the exchange of information, but is not required to do so.



or fails to include copies of any cited statute, rule or evidence, the petition may be rejected and returned to the petitioner along with the reasons for the rejection. Petitioner may then correct the reasons for the rejection and refile the petition. A petition in substantial compliance with the recommended form shall be filed and stamped.

**10.8(2) Department action.** Within 60 days of the filing of a petition, the director shall grant the petition and commence rule making, or deny the petition and notify the petitioner in writing of the grounds for the denial.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 17A.3, 17A.4, 17A.6, 17A.7 and 904.108.

[Filed emergency 9/9/83—published 9/28/83, effective 10/1/83]

[Filed 11/18/83, Notice 9/28/83—published 12/7/83, effective 1/11/84]

[Filed 4/4/85, Notice 10/24/84—published 4/25/85, effective 5/29/85]

[Filed emergency 2/20/91—published 3/20/91, effective 2/20/91]

[Filed ARC 3929C (Notice ARC 3806C, IAB 5/23/18), IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18]<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> September 5, 2018, effective date of ARC 3929C [amendments to chs 1, 5, 10, 11, 20, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 50, 51] delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held August 14, 2018.



CHAPTER 11  
DECLARATORY RULINGS  
[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]

**201—11.1(17A) General.** Any interested person may solicit oral or written advice from the director concerning the application or interpretation of any statute or administrative rule dealing with the department of corrections. However, unless the request is made pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.9, petition for declaratory ruling, any such advice is not binding upon the department. Petitioners for a declaratory ruling must have a real and direct interest in a specific fact situation which may affect their legal rights, duties or responsibilities under statutes or regulations administered by the department.

**201—11.2(17A) Petition for declaratory rulings.** A petition for a declaratory ruling shall be filed in the director’s office, Department of Corrections, 510 East 12th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319. The petition shall either be mailed certified, return receipt requested, or delivered in person. An additional copy may be provided if the petitioner wishes to retain a filed stamped copy of the petition. The petition shall be typewritten and must substantially conform to the following:

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS  
510 EAST 12TH STREET  
DES MOINES, IOWA 50319

Petition by \_\_\_\_\_ (Name) \_\_\_\_\_  
For a Declaratory Ruling on  
(state statute, rule citation to be ruled on)



PETITION FOR  
DECLARATORY RULING

(Petition must state in separately numbered paragraphs)

1. Petitioner’s name, address and telephone number.
2. A clear, concise and complete statement of all relevant facts on which the ruling is requested.
3. A clear and concise statement of the controversy or uncertainty.
4. Reference to the statutory authority or rules in question, along with attached copies.
5. The reasons for prompting the petition and a full disclosure of petitioner’s interest.
6. Whether petitioner is currently a party to a contested case, rule making or judicial proceeding involving the controversy or uncertainty.
7. The names and addresses, when known, of other persons who may be affected by the declaratory ruling.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Petitioner’s Signature)

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

**201—11.3(17A) Procedure after petition is filed.**

**11.3(1) Initial review.** Upon filing of the petition, the director shall inspect the petition for substantial compliance with the recommended form, and may, in the director’s discretion, reject a petition which fails to contain one or more of the required statements. The director may request that the petitioner provide additional facts or provide greater specificity and detail in the questions posed. A request shall be made within 5 days of the filing of the petition. If the requested information is not provided within 30 days of the receipt of the request, the petitioner will be deemed to have withdrawn the petition.

**11.3(2) Declaratory ruling.** Within 30 days of the receipt of the petition or additional information, whichever is later, the director shall issue a declaratory ruling or decline to rule. Declination to rule may be based upon one or more of the following grounds:

- a. The issue in question is currently involved in a rule making, contested case or judicial proceeding.

*b.* The petition does not contain sufficient facts to demonstrate that the petitioner will be aggrieved or adversely affected by failure to issue a declaratory ruling.

*c.* The petitioner presents issues or facts which are unclear, overbroad or otherwise inappropriate as a basis upon which to issue a declaratory ruling.

*d.* The petition indicates the petitioner seeks to obtain approval to engage in activities so borderline as to be of dubious legality, although perhaps marginally proper.

*e.* The issue in question has been rendered moot by a change in circumstances, fact or law.

*f.* The issue in question depends upon peculiar facts which cannot be predicted or accurately described in advance.

*g.* Other good and sufficient reasons, which shall be detailed in writing.

**11.3(3)** *Effect of declaratory ruling.* A declaratory ruling is binding upon both the department and the petitioner on the questions of law dealt with in the ruling.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 17A.9.

[Filed emergency 9/9/83—published 9/28/83, effective 10/1/83]

[Filed 11/18/83, Notice 9/28/83—published 12/7/83, effective 1/11/84]

[Filed 5/4/84, Notice 2/15/84—published 5/23/84, effective 6/27/84]

[Filed emergency 2/20/91—published 3/20/91, effective 2/20/91]

[Filed ARC 3929C (Notice ARC 3806C, IAB 5/23/18), IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18]<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> September 5, 2018, effective date of ARC 3929C [amendments to chs 1, 5, 10, 11, 20, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 50, 51] delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held August 14, 2018.

CHAPTER 12  
CONTESTED CASES

[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]

**201—12.1(17A) Notice of noncompliance.** When the appropriate division director of the department of corrections determines that an agency or facility accredited by the department is not in compliance with state standards, or when an order of closure is issued under 201—subrule 50.5(6), the appropriate administrator shall be notified of the noncompliance status. The notice shall specify:

1. The statute(s) and any rule(s) alleged to have been violated.
2. The deficiencies cited.
3. The time period allowed for submission of an acceptable plan of compliance if submission of a plan is permitted.

The administrator of the facility or agency may submit the plan of compliance within the appropriate time limitation or may request a hearing pursuant to rule 12.3(17A).

**201—12.2(17A) Informal settlement.** The director or the respondent may request that an informal conference be held to determine whether the noncompliance matter can be resolved in a just manner in furtherance of the public interest. Neither the director nor respondent is required to use this informal procedure. If the director and respondent agree to negotiate a settlement, the various points of the settlement, including a stipulated statement of facts, shall be set forth in writing and shall be binding on both parties.

**201—12.3(17A) The right to request hearing.** A hearing shall be granted to any agency or facility aggrieved by action of the department of corrections when the right to a hearing is granted by the state or federal law or constitution except as limited herein. A hearing will not be granted when a state or federal law or regulation provides for a different forum for appeals. A prematurely filed appeal may be dismissed.

**201—12.4(17A) Order for hearing.** Upon a determination that a plan of compliance is not sufficient to effectuate compliance, or upon request by the agency or facility pursuant to rule 12.3(17A), the department shall issue an order fixing the time and place for hearing. A written notice of hearing together with a statement of the charges shall be mailed to the administrator of the agency or facility at the business address at least ten days prior to the hearing by certified mail with return receipt requested or may be served as in the manner of original notices. Delivery of personal notice to the agency or facility or refusal by the agency or facility to accept certified mailing may constitute commencement of the contested case proceedings.

**201—12.5(17A) Notice of hearing.** The notice of hearing shall state:

- 12.5(1)** The date, time and place of hearing.
- 12.5(2)** A statement that the party may be represented by legal counsel at all stages.
- 12.5(3)** A statement of the legal authority and jurisdiction under which the hearing is to be held.
- 12.5(4)** A reference to the statutes and rules involved.
- 12.5(5)** A short and simple statement of the deficiencies cited.
- 12.5(6)** A statement that the respondent has the right to appear at a hearing and be heard.
- 12.5(7)** A statement requiring the respondent to submit an answer, as outlined in rule 12.6(17A).
- 12.5(8)** A statement requiring the respondent within the period of five days after the receipt of the notice of hearing to:
  - a. Acknowledge receipt of the notice of hearing on the form provided with the notice.
  - b. State whether the respondent requests a change in the date and time of hearing.
  - c. Furnish the director with a list of potential witnesses and their current addresses which the respondent intends to have called. The department of corrections shall not pay witness expenses.

**201—12.6(17A) Form of answer.** The answer shall be captioned “BEFORE THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS”, and shall be titled: “ANSWER”. The answer shall contain the following information:

1. The name, address and telephone number of the respondent.
2. Specific statements regarding any or all areas of noncompliance which shall be in the form of admissions, denials, explanations, remarks or statements of mitigating circumstances.
3. Any additional facts or information the respondent deems relative to the issue at hand and which may be of assistance in the ultimate determination of the case.

**201—12.7(17A) Continuances.** A party has no automatic right to a continuance or delay of the hearing procedure or schedule. However, a party may request a continuance no later than ten days prior to the date set for hearing. Within ten days of the date set for hearing, no continuance shall be granted except for extraordinary, extenuating or emergency circumstances. The administrative law judge shall have power to grant or deny request for continuances.

**201—12.8(17A) Prehearing conference.** The administrative law judge, either on the administrative law judge’s own motion or at the request of the respondent, may hold a prehearing conference. The prehearing conference shall be for the purpose of identifying and premarking exhibits and other documents as well as determining stipulations or other means of limiting the issues of the hearing. Neither the department nor respondent shall be required to stipulate to any issues. The prehearing conference, if held, may be done through a telephone conference call, with all parties being involved.

**201—12.9(17A) Appearance.** The administrator of the agency or facility shall have the right to appear in person and have legal counsel before the administrative law judge at the facility or agency administrator’s expense.

**201—12.10(17A) Subpoena powers.** After service of the notice of hearing, the following procedures are available to the parties:

1. Subpoenas for persons, books, papers, records and other real evidence shall be issued to a party or for a party upon request. Applications should be made to the director and the director shall issue all subpoenas for both parties upon request.
2. Discovery procedures applicable to civil actions are available to the parties in proceedings under these rules.
3. Evidence obtained by subpoena or through discovery shall be admissible at the hearing under rule 12.16(17A) or by statute.
4. The evidence outlined in Iowa Code section 17A.13(2) where applicable and relevant may be available to a party upon request.

**201—12.11(17A) Refusal to obey subpoena.** In the event of a refusal to obey a subpoena, the director may petition the district court for its enforcement.

The administrative law judge may also administer oaths and affirmations, take or order that depositions be taken and grant immunity to a witness from disciplinary procedures initiated by the director which might otherwise result from the testimony to be given by the witness.

**201—12.12(17A) Failure of a respondent to appear.** If a respondent, upon whom a proper notice of hearing has been served, fails to appear in person at the hearing, the administrative law judge may proceed to conduct the hearing and the respondent shall be bound by the results of such hearing to the same extent as if the respondent were present.

**201—12.13(17A) Record of proceedings.** Oral proceedings shall be recorded either by mechanical or electrical means, or by certified shorthand reporters. Oral proceedings or any part thereof shall be transcribed at the request of any party at the expense of the requesting party. The recording or the stenographic notes of oral proceedings or the transcription thereof shall be filed and maintained in



accordance with the provisions of Iowa Code section 17A.12(7). Any party to a proceeding may record at the party's own expense, stenographically or electronically, any portion or all of the proceedings.

**201—12.14(17A) Hearings.** A hearing may be conducted before an administrative law judge in accordance with Iowa Code section 17A.11. The administrative law judge shall be in control of the proceedings and shall have the authority to administer oaths, to admit or exclude testimony or other evidence and to rule on all motions and objections. The administrative law judge has the right to conduct a direct examination of the testimony of a witness at the time the testimony is given or at a later stage during the proceeding. Direct examination and cross-examination by the administrative law judge are subject to objections properly raised in accordance with the rules of evidence noted in subrules 12.16(1) and 12.16(2).

**201—12.15(17A) Order of proceedings.** Before testimony is presented, the record shall show the identity of the administrative law judge, the identity of the primary parties and their representatives, and of the fact that all testimony is being recorded. Hearings shall generally be conducted in the following order, subject to the modification at the discretion of the administrative law judge conducting the proceedings.

1. The presiding officer or designee may read a summary of the charges and answers thereto, and other responsive pleadings filed by the respondent prior to the hearing.
2. The assistant attorney general or other person representing the state or department interest before the administrative law judge shall make a brief opening statement which will be a summary of the charges and the witnesses and documents to support such charges.
3. The respondent or respondents shall each be offered the opportunity to make an opening statement, including the names of any witnesses the respondent(s) desires to call in defense. A respondent may elect to make the opening statement just prior to the presentation of evidence by the respondent.
  4. Presentation of evidence on behalf of the department.
  5. The presentation of evidence on behalf of the respondent(s).
  6. Rebuttal evidence on behalf of the state or department, if any.
  7. Rebuttal evidence on behalf of the respondent(s), if any.
  8. Closing arguments first on behalf of the state or department, then on behalf of the respondent, and then on behalf of the state or department, if any.

**201—12.16(17A) Rules of evidence—documentary evidence—official notice.**

**12.16(1)** Irrelevant, immaterial and unduly repetitious evidence should be excluded. A finding will be based upon the kind of evidence upon which reasonably prudent persons are accustomed to rely for the conduct of their serious affairs, and may be based upon such evidence even if it would be inadmissible in a jury trial. The administrative law judge will base the findings upon substantial evidence.

**12.16(2)** Objections to evidentiary offers may be made and shall be noted in the record. Motions and offers to amend the pleadings may also be made at the hearing and shall be noted in the record together with the rulings thereon.

**12.16(3)** Subject to above requirements, when a hearing will be expedited and the interests of the parties will not be prejudiced substantially, any part of the evidence may be submitted in writing in certified form, e.g., affidavit, sworn statements or certified documents.

**12.16(4)** Documentary evidence may be received in the form of copies if the original is not readily available. Documentary evidence may be received in the form of excerpts if the entire document is not relevant. Accurate copies of any document should be provided at the time of the hearing. Upon request, the parties shall be given the opportunity to compare the copy with the original, if available.

**12.16(5)** Witnesses at the hearing, or persons whose testimony has been submitted in written form, if available, shall be subject to cross-examination by any party as necessary for a full and true disclosure of the facts.

**12.16(6)** Official notice may be taken of all facts of which judicial notice may be taken and of other facts within the specialized knowledge of the department. Parties shall be notified at the earliest practical time, either before or during the hearing or by reference in preliminary reports, preliminary decisions or otherwise, of the facts proposed to be noticed and their source, including any staff memoranda or data, and the parties shall be afforded an opportunity to contest such facts before the decision is announced unless the administrative law judge determines as part of the record or decision that fairness of the parties does not require an opportunity to contest such facts.

**201—12.17(17A) Proposed decision.**

**12.17(1)** The decision rendered by the administrative law judge is a proposed decision and subject to the review provisions of rule 12.19(17A).

*a.* A proposed decision shall be in writing and shall consist of the following parts.

(1) Findings of fact. A party may submit proposed findings of fact and where this is done, the decision shall include a ruling on each proposed finding.

(2) Conclusions of law. The conclusions shall be supported by cited authority or reasoned opinion.

(3) Order. The decision or order which sets forth the action to be taken or the disposition of the case.

*b.* The decision may include any of the following conclusions.

(1) The plan of compliance is adequate.

(2) The plan of compliance is not adequate, however, a specified time period will be allowed for specified conditions to be met.

(3) Compliance is not adequate and the appropriate action is to be taken by the department.

**12.17(2)** Reserved.

**201—12.18(17A) Notification of proposed decision.** All parties to a proceeding herein will be promptly furnished with a copy of any proposed decision or order.

**201—12.19(17A) Review of proposed decision—procedures and requirements.**

**12.19(1)** A party dissatisfied with a proposed decision may request the director to review or modify the decision. The department may request review if it is dissatisfied with the proposed decision. The request for review is begun by serving on the director, either in person or by certified mail, a notice of the request for review within ten days after the service of the proposed decision or order on the appealing party.

**12.19(2)** Within ten days after serving notice of appeal, the requesting party shall serve copies of the exceptions, if any, together with any brief and arguments on the department and all other parties, if any. Other parties shall have ten days after service of exceptions and briefs on the director to file a responsive brief and argument. Except for the request for review, the above time requirements will be extended by stipulation of the parties and may be extended upon application approved by the director.

**12.19(3)** Oral argument of the request for review is discretionary but may be required by the director upon the director's own motion. At the times designated for filing briefs and arguments, either party may request oral argument. If a request for oral argument is granted or required, the director shall notify all parties of the date, time and place for an oral presentation, if any.

**12.19(4)** The record on appeal shall be the entire record made before the administrative law judge. The director is not bound by any proposed findings of fact, conclusions of law or order but is free to accept, affirm, modify or reject such proposed findings, conclusions or order. The director may consider other evidence or information, with notice to all parties, which was not originally presented at the hearing. The director may give such new evidence or information whatever value or weight the director desires.

**201—12.20(246) Motion for rehearing.**

**12.20(1)** Within 20 days after issuance of a proposed decision, any party may file an application for a rehearing. The application shall state the specific grounds for rehearing and the relief sought. Within 20 days after issuance of a proposed decision, any party may file an application for a rehearing upon

the director and all other parties who are not joining in the application. The application shall state the specific grounds for rehearing and the relief sought.

**12.20(2)** Upon a rehearing, the director shall consider facts not presented in the original proceeding, if:

- a. Such facts arose after the original proceedings; or
- b. The party offering such evidence could not reasonably have provided such evidence at the original proceeding; or
- c. The party offering the additional evidence was misled by any party as to the necessity of offering such evidence at the original proceeding, except that this subrule shall not relieve any party of its own obligation to control its own evidence and defense.

**12.20(3)** The decision made upon rehearing may incorporate by reference any and all parts of the decision made upon the conclusion of the original proceeding.

**201—12.21(17A) Final decision.** The final decision shall be made by the director. The final decision shall be in writing and shall consist of the parts as outlined in subrule 12.17(1). A copy of the decision and order shall immediately be sent by certified mail return receipt requested to the administrator of the facility or agency at the business address or may be served as in the manner of original notices upon the facility or agency. The proposed decision becomes final ten days after issuance if review is not requested.

**201—12.22(17A) Judicial review and appeal.** Judicial review of the director's action may be sought in accordance with the Iowa Administrative Procedure Act, from and after the date of the director's order.

**201—12.23(17A) Ex parte communications—bias.** Unless required for the disposition of ex parte matters, specifically authorized by statute, no party to a contested case or person with a personal interest in that case may communicate directly or indirectly with the administrative law judge, nor shall the presiding officer communicate directly or indirectly with that party or person, concerning any issues of fact or law in that case. When such a communication occurs, each party shall be given written notice of the communication, containing either the text of a written communication or a summary of an oral communication, and the time, place and means of the communication. After the notice all parties have the right, upon written demand, to respond to the communication at a hearing convened especially for that purpose.

**12.23(1) Inclusive in the record.** Any ex parte communication prohibited by Iowa Code section 17A.17(2) received by the administrative law judge shall be included in the record. If written, the text shall be entered into the record; if oral, the administrative law judge shall summarize the communication and enter that summary into the record.

**12.23(2) Penalties.** If a party knows or reasonably should know that the communication was prohibited by Iowa Code section 17A.17(2), the director may censure that person or suspend or revoke that person's right to practice before that agency. In the case of prohibited communication which has a substantial and adverse impact upon the opposing party's case, the director may enter a decision against the party making the communication. Any administrative law judge who violates the provisions of section 17A.17 or of this rule may be censured, suspended or dismissed by the director of the department of corrections.

**201—12.24(17A) Emergency action.** If the agency finds that public health, safety or welfare imperatively requires emergency action, and incorporates the finding to that effect in the order, summary suspension of a license may be ordered pending proceedings for revocation or other action. These proceedings shall be promptly instituted and determined.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 17A.10 to 17A.19.

[Filed emergency 9/9/83—published 9/28/83, effective 10/1/83]

[Filed 11/18/83, Notice 9/28/83—published 12/7/83, effective 1/11/84]

[Filed emergency 2/20/91—published 3/20/91, effective 2/20/91]



CHAPTERS 13 to 19  
Reserved



TITLE II  
INSTITUTIONS  
CHAPTER 20  
INSTITUTIONS ADMINISTRATION  
[Prior to 10/1/83, Social Services[770] Ch 16]  
[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]

**201—20.1(904) Application of rules.** The rules in this chapter apply to all adult correctional institutions unless otherwise stated. The institutions covered by these rules are the Iowa state penitentiary, Fort Madison, the Anamosa state penitentiary, Anamosa, the Iowa correctional institution for women, Mitchellville, the Iowa medical and classification center, Coralville, the Newton correctional facility, Newton, the Mt. Pleasant correctional facility, Mt. Pleasant, the Clarinda correctional facility, Clarinda, the north central correctional facility, Rockwell City, and the Fort Dodge correctional facility, Fort Dodge.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 904.102.  
[ARC 6431C, IAB 7/27/22, effective 8/31/22]

**201—20.2(904) Title II definitions.**

*“Class I Disciplinary Report”* means the same as a major report and is defined in department policy IO-RD-03.

*“Class II Disciplinary Report”* means the same as a minor report and is defined in department policy IO-RD-02.

*“Commercially published information or material”* means any book, booklet, pamphlet, magazine, periodical, newsletter, photograph or other pictorial depiction, or similar document, including stationery and greeting cards, published by any individual, organization, company, or corporation, which is distributed or made available through any means or media for commercial purposes. This definition includes any portion extracted, photocopied, or clipped from such items.

*“Contraband”* means weapons; alcohol; drugs; money; obscene materials; or materials advocating disruption of or injury to incarcerated individuals, employees, programs, or physical facilities. Contraband shall also include anything which is illegal to possess under federal or state law; anything which is against institutional regulations; drugs or alcohol or materials which are used in the production or use of drugs or alcohol or weapons, explosives, or potential weapons and explosives; and altered authorized property. The term also includes possession or use of any prohibited communication device.

*“Department”* means the Iowa department of corrections.

*“Features”* means that the publication contains depictions of nudity or sexually explicit conduct on a routine or regular basis or promotes itself based upon such depictions in the case of individual one-time issues. Publications containing nudity illustrative of medical, educational, or anthropological content may be excluded from this definition.

*“Furlough”* means any temporary release from custody as granted in accordance with Iowa Code section 904.108(2).

*“Furlough residence”* means any private dwelling, apartment, house, trailer court, hotel, motel or community dwelling place.

*“Immediate family”* means an incarcerated individual’s spouse, mother, father, sister, brother, child, grandparent, established legal guardian or other who acted in place of parents, and step- or half-relation if the step- or half-relation and the incarcerated individual were raised as cohabiting siblings.

For the purpose of visitation, all the above will be included as immediate family provided a positive relationship exists. Immediate family members may be subject to criminal background investigation.

*“Law enforcement checks”* means prescheduled, in person, check-ins at designated law enforcement agencies such as police departments, sheriff’s offices and highway patrol offices.

*“Medical practitioner”* means medical doctor, osteopathic physician or physician assistant employed by the department.

*“Nudity”* means a pictorial depiction where genitalia or female breasts are exposed. When the pictorial depiction of the female breast displays the areola or nipple, this material will be rejected.

*“Obscene material”* means the same as that described in 20.6(5).

*“Performance evaluation”* means evaluation of work and program participation as well as other areas of behavior.

*“Plan of payment”* means the method by which the incarcerated individual is to make restitution. The plan may include legal financial obligations. The plan is to reflect the incarcerated individual’s present circumstances, such as income, physical and mental health, education, employment and family circumstances.

*“Plan of restitution”* means a plan stating the amount of restitution as set by the court.

*“Publication”* means a book, booklet, pamphlet, or similar document, or a single issue of a magazine, periodical, newsletter, newspaper, plus such other materials addressed to a specific incarcerated individual, such as catalogs.

*“Responsible person”* means an individual on the incarcerated individual’s visiting list of legal age and, in the judgment of the staff, is a person of accountability, is able to think and act rationally, and is willing to facilitate the incarcerated individual’s successful completion of furloughs within the furlough rules and facilitate the return of the incarcerated individual to the institution. A responsible person shall further mean an individual not now under indictment, sentence or conviction of an indictable public offense. Ex-felons will not be permitted to act as responsible persons for furlough until the demonstration of two years’ successful adjustment in the community after release from any supervision.

*“Sexually explicit”* means a pictorial depiction of actual or simulated sexual acts including sexual intercourse, oral sex, or masturbation. Sexually explicit material does not include material of a news or information type. Publications concerning research or opinions on sexual, health, or reproductive issues should be admitted unless the publications are otherwise a threat to legitimate institutional interests.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 904.108(1)“k.”

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 4062C, IAB 10/10/18, effective 11/14/18; ARC 6431C, IAB 7/27/22, effective 8/31/22]

**201—20.3(904) Visits to incarcerated individuals.** Visiting is a privilege which allows incarcerated individuals to maintain and strengthen relationships with family members and friends. Though visits are encouraged, institutions’ space, schedules, personnel constraints, treatment considerations, or other safety and security issues of the institutions and their operations may result in limiting the number and length of visits. Visitation is additionally governed by the provisions of department of corrections policy OP-MTV-04.

**20.3(1) Definitions.**

*“Application”* means a written application identifying the visitor and the visitor’s relationship to the incarcerated individual.

*“Background investigation”* means the process by which central visiting authority staff verify the accuracy of a visitor’s application for any reason.

*“Central visiting authority”* or *“CVA”* means the department office that conducts the visitor application approval process.

*“Extended family”* means the incarcerated individual’s aunts, uncles, nieces, nephews, cousins, great-grandparents, great-grandchildren, and in-laws.

*“Group”* means a family unit (e.g., aunt, uncle and minor nieces and nephews) residing at the same address.

*“Immediate family”* means an incarcerated individual’s spouse, mother, father, sister, brother, child, grandparent, grandchild (when minors become adults, they will be required to complete the formal visiting application process), established legal guardian or other who acted in place of parents, and step- or half-relation if the step- or half-relation and the incarcerated individual were raised as cohabiting siblings.

*“Incarcerated individual”* means a person who has been committed to the custody of the department of corrections or to a judicial district department of correctional services.

*“Personal search”* means a pat-down search on top of the visitor’s clothes or the nonintrusive use of an electronic search process.



“*Visiting list*” means the screened list of approved visitors with authorized visiting privileges at all department of corrections institutions.

**20.3(2) *Schedule.*** Each department of corrections institution will structure a visiting schedule allowing visitation for a minimum of four days per week. Each institution’s visiting room will be open a minimum of four hours on each authorized day of visiting. The warden will designate the time for visiting on certain days/holidays and advise the incarcerated individuals. The incarcerated individual is responsible for informing the visitor of the days and hours for visitation.

**20.3(3) *Authorized visitors.***

*a.* The central visiting authority will establish an approved visiting list for each incarcerated individual. This visiting list remains valid when the incarcerated individual is transferred to another institution.

*b.* To meet facility design limitations and security considerations, the visiting list shall be limited to the following individuals:

(1) Immediate family members.  
(2) A total of six other individuals or groups who are the incarcerated individual’s friends or extended family members.

(3) Minor children under the immediate supervision of their parent or legal guardian. The minor children of an incarcerated individual shall also be allowed to visit under the immediate supervision of any adult on the incarcerated individual’s approved visiting list.

*c.* Limitation. An individual on the approved visiting list of one incarcerated individual shall not be on the approved visiting list of another incarcerated individual, regardless of the location(s) of the incarcerated individuals. An exception may only be granted pursuant to 20.3(5) “*b.*”

**20.3(4) *Nonauthorized visitors.***

*a.* The following persons shall not be authorized to visit:

(1) Individuals whose behavior represents a control problem or is counterproductive to stable behavior of an incarcerated individual. This determination may be reflected in the background investigation report which shows that the individual has a record of carrying concealed weapons, use of a controlled substance, previous violation of institutional rules, or similar behavior.

(2) Individuals under criminal indictment.

(3) Individuals on probation, work release, or parole.

(4) Individuals found to be involved with or convicted of incidents of aiding an escape or introducing contraband in any detention or supervised correctional setting.

(5) Individuals who intentionally give false information on the visitor’s application form.

(6) Individuals convicted of a felony.

(7) Individuals who may compromise the order and security of the institution.

*b.* A person working in any institution as a volunteer shall not be on an incarcerated individual’s visiting list except with the permission of the warden or designee.

*c.* Neither a victim of a sex offense, whether registered or not, nor the victim’s family members will be approved for the visiting list of the perpetrator in the victim’s case until department staff consult with the victim and restorative justice administrator of the department. Visitation requests from victims shall be considered only when the incarcerated individual has successfully completed all recommended treatment programs of the department or board of parole. If the victim’s or victim’s family member’s visitation request is denied, the victim or victim’s family member may file an appeal pursuant to 20.3(6) “*d.*”

*d.* A sex offender whose victim was a minor shall not be permitted to have any children on the incarcerated individual’s visiting list until the incarcerated individual has completed the sex offender treatment program. After the incarcerated individual’s completion of the treatment program, a minor victim of the incarcerated individual may be added to the incarcerated individual’s visiting list only with the approval of the institutional treatment team and the victim and restorative justice administrator of the department. Other children may be added to the incarcerated individual’s visiting list after the incarcerated individual’s completion of the treatment program and approval of the institutional treatment team.

*e.* An application from a victim of a crime other than a sex offense who seeks to be added to the visiting list of the perpetrator in the victim's case shall be reviewed with the victim and restorative justice administrator of the department prior to any approval or denial.

**20.3(5) Exceptions.** The following exceptions may be implemented by the central visiting authority upon the approval of the warden or designee.

*a.* The incarcerated individual's spouse, child, mother or father who is currently under department supervision or on probation, work release, or parole may be approved to visit the incarcerated individual by the warden or designee after consultation with the supervising parole/probation officer. The warden or designee may authorize either contact or noncontact visiting.

*b.* The warden or designee may grant an exception to the limitation in 20.3(3) "c" when the person is an immediate family member of more than one incarcerated individual and seeks to be added to the visiting lists of only those incarcerated individuals.

*c.* A former or current department employee or volunteer who is a member of an incarcerated individual's immediate family may be approved to visit the incarcerated individual by the warden or designee.

*d.* A former department employee or volunteer who is not an immediate family member of an incarcerated individual may be allowed to visit six months after leaving employment or ceasing volunteer service if the former employee or volunteer passes the normal background investigation, there are no security issues arising from the person's prior employment or volunteer service, and the CVA receives approval from the warden or designee.

*e.* An incarcerated individual who is an immediate family member discharged from prison without correctional supervision must wait six months before contact visits may be arranged. Noncontact visiting may be authorized only for the spouse, child, mother or father of an incarcerated individual.

**20.3(6) Application process.**

*a.* Visitor application forms shall be provided to incarcerated individuals at each institution. Incarcerated individuals are responsible for mailing visitor application forms to prospective visitors, who may then apply to be added to the incarcerated individual's visiting list. The completed visitor application form must be sent for processing to the central visiting authority at the following address: Mt. Pleasant Correctional Facility, Attn: Central Records, 1200 E. Washington, Mt. Pleasant, Iowa 52641.

*b.* All adults, including the incarcerated individual's own children if they are 18 years of age or older, must complete the visitor application process in order to be considered for inclusion on an incarcerated individual's visiting list.

*c.* Written notification. Written notification of denial of a visitor application will be given to both the incarcerated individual and the applicant within 30 days from the CVA's receipt of the application. Notification of approval of a visitor application will be given only to the incarcerated individual. The incarcerated individual is responsible for notifying the approved visitor.

*d.* Appeals. When an application is denied, the applicant and the incarcerated individual shall be apprised of the reasons for denial.

(1) Applicants may appeal to the warden or designee in writing. An appeal by an applicant who is the victim of a sex offense, or who is the victim's family member, and is seeking to visit the perpetrator of the crime shall be reviewed in consultation with the department sex offender treatment director or the institution's treatment director for participation in evidence-based programs.

(2) The decision of the warden or designee may be appealed to the director of the department of corrections or the director's designee. The decision of the director or the director's designee constitutes final agency action.

**20.3(7) Removal from visiting list.** If an incarcerated individual wishes to have a visitor removed from the incarcerated individual's visiting list, the incarcerated individual shall complete the Removal of Visitor form contained in department policy OP-MTV-04 and send it to the central visiting authority. Upon receipt of the removal request, the central visiting authority shall respond to the request within seven business days and notify the incarcerated individual of the completed removal. Once a visitor has been removed from a visiting list, six months must elapse before reapplication by the removed visitor.

**20.3(8) Searches.** Approved visitors shall be subject to search. In accordance with 20.3(14), the search may include a pat down, search by an electronic detection device, or visual search.

**20.3(9) Identification.** All visitors shall present proper identification before the start of the visit. Photo identification is preferred, but any identification presented shall identify personal characteristics, such as color of hair and eyes, height, weight, and birth date.

a. Signature cards may be required from visitors.

b. All visitors may be required to be photographed for future identification purposes only.

**20.3(10) Special visitors.**

a. *Law enforcement.* Division of criminal investigation agents, Federal Bureau of Investigation agents, and law enforcement officials shall present proof of identity upon entrance to the institution.

b. *Attorneys.* Attorneys must complete an initial visitor application form to visit an incarcerated individual; however, this initial application shall apply to multiple visiting lists. After initial approval is established, attorneys must contact the central visiting authority at (319)385-9511 to be added to the visiting lists of additional incarcerated individuals. Background checks are not required, and attorneys shall not be counted as a friend on an incarcerated individual's visiting list as set forth in 20.3(3) "b."

Attorneys shall present proof of identity before the start of the visit. The incarcerated individual must express a desire to visit with an attorney before the attorney will be admitted. Attorney visits shall be during normal visiting hours unless a special visit has been requested by the incarcerated individual and approved by the warden or designee prior to the visit.

An attorney testing positive by an electronic detection device may be required to visit without direct contact.

c. *Ministers.* Ministers must complete an initial visitor application form to visit an incarcerated individual; however, this initial application shall apply to multiple visiting lists. After initial approval is established, ministers must contact the central visiting authority at (319)385-9511 to be added to the visiting lists of additional incarcerated individuals. Background checks are required. Ministers shall not be counted as a friend on an incarcerated individual's visiting list as set forth in 20.3(3) "b."

Ministers shall present proof of identity before the start of the visit. The incarcerated individual must express a desire to visit with a minister before the minister will be admitted. Minister visits shall be during normal visiting hours unless a special visit has been requested by the incarcerated individual and approved by the warden or designee prior to the visit.

A minister testing positive by an electronic detection device may be required to visit without direct contact.

**20.3(11) Termination of visiting privileges.** Individuals may have visiting privileges modified or terminated when:

a. The incarcerated individual or visitor engages in behavior that may in any way be disruptive to the order and control of the institution.

b. The visitor or incarcerated individual fails to follow the established rules and procedures of the institution.

c. The visitor and incarcerated individual directly exchange or attempt to exchange any object or article. This restriction does not apply to purchases from the canteen or visiting room vending machines that are consumed during the visit.

d. The visitor tests positive for drugs or explosives as determined by an authorized electronic detection device calibrated and operated for testing for the presence of drugs or other contraband.

e. The visit or future visiting is detrimental to the health or welfare of the incarcerated individual or visitor.

f. The visitor does not supervise the visitor's children to prevent them from interfering with or disrupting other visits.

Incarcerated individuals may request reconsideration of denied visitors six months after resolution of the reason for denial or when approved by the warden or designee or institutional deputy director.

**20.3(12) Noncontact visiting.** The warden or designee may allow noncontact visits when the order or security of the institution may be threatened or when disciplinary rules or procedures have been violated. Noncontact visiting hours will be provided on a scheduled basis. The hours and days will be posted by

the warden or designee, and notice will be posted at least one week prior to any change. Visitors on the noncontact list at the time of a schedule change will be notified of the schedule change by regular mail sent to the last-known address.

**20.3(13) Clothing.** Visitors shall be properly attired prior to entering a correctional setting. All visitors shall wear shoes. Visitors wearing miniskirts, shorts (that are above the knee), muscle shirts, see-through clothing or halter tops will not be allowed to visit. Visitors wearing clothing with slogans, pictures, or words intended to deprecate race, sex, or cultural values will not be allowed entry. Visitors may be required to remove for the duration of the visit outerwear such as, but not limited to, coats, hats, gloves, or sunglasses. A medical need for sunglasses must be verified by prescription.

**20.3(14) Security procedures.** Visitors may be requested to submit to a personal search (pat down) or an electronic search for weapons or contraband. "Personal search" means a pat-down search on top of the visitor's clothes or the nonintrusive use of an electronic search process. If the initial electronic test confirms the presence of a controlled substance, the visitor will be given a second confirmation test. When the electronic detection device alarm is activated, the visitor shall produce the item that set off the alarm or a personal search may be made to find the item. If the visitor refuses to submit to a search, access to visiting shall be denied and entrance shall be denied. All searches shall be conducted in a courteous manner to respect the visitor's privacy. Minors are subject to personal and electronic searches. When a visitor accompanied by a minor refuses to leave the minor with a staff person and does not want the minor present during the search, the visit will be denied. When a minor is searched, the supervising adult shall be present in the room at all times.

*a.* The warden or designee will maintain records of all searches which produce positive results, including the name of each person subjected to a search, the names of the persons conducting and in attendance at the search, and the time, date, and place of the search. The written record shall reflect the reason for the search and the results of the search. The written authorization for the search shall be included in the record. Testing records will be maintained by the institution for one year and then expunged. Records of positive tests will be maintained for five years and then expunged. All testing records are confidential and will be released only upon the order of a court of proper jurisdiction.

*b.* When a visitor tests positive by an electronic search device, the visitor may appeal to the warden or designee in writing. The decision of the warden or designee may be appealed to the director of the department of corrections or the director's designee. The decision of the director or the director's designee constitutes final agency action.

*c.* Staff may request that local law enforcement search visitors if search procedures or an electronic testing device shows that there is a clear, reliable reason to believe a particular visitor is attempting to smuggle contraband into the facility. If the search reveals drugs or illegal contraband, the item shall be confiscated and preserved by local law enforcement. Visitors found in possession of contraband shall be referred by local law enforcement to the county attorney for prosecution.

**20.3(15) Money orders, cashier's checks, and electronic funds transfers.** Money orders and cashier's checks for deposit in the incarcerated individual's account must be made payable to the Iowa Department of Corrections Incarcerated Individual Fiduciary Account (IDOC IIFA) and sent to: Fort Dodge Correctional Facility, 1550 L Street, Suite B, Fort Dodge, Iowa 50501, and must include the incarcerated individual's name and ID number and the sender's name and complete address. Funds will also be accepted via electronic funds transfers from authorized vendors. Personal checks and cash will not be accepted. An incarcerated individual's suspected abuse of requests for money from the public may be cause for limits or restrictions on the amounts of money which can be received and from whom money can be received.

**20.3(16) Limits.** Each institution, according to its facilities and conditions, shall limit the number of visitors an incarcerated individual may have at any one time and the length of visits.

**20.3(17) Segregation status.** Incarcerated individuals who are assigned to special units such as disciplinary detention or administrative segregation status may have visits modified in regard to place, time, and visitor, depending on the staff and space available.

**20.3(18) Abuse of visiting privileges.** Visiting privileges may be modified, suspended, or terminated when abuses are evidenced or planned.

**20.3(19) *Special visits.*** The warden or designee may permit special visits not otherwise provided for in this rule. These may include, but are not limited to, extended visits for close family members traveling extended distances, immediate visits for close relatives or friends about to leave the area, visits necessary to straighten out critical personal affairs, and other visits for similar reasons. All these visits shall be at the sole discretion of the warden or designee. When ruling on such visits, the warden or designee shall consider appropriate factors including the uniqueness of the circumstances involved for both the incarcerated individual and the visitor; security, order, and administrative needs of the institution; and available alternatives to a special visit. The decision of the warden or designee in these cases constitutes final agency action.

**20.3(20) *Temporary modifications.*** Visiting procedures may be temporarily modified or suspended in the following circumstances: riot, disturbance, fire, labor dispute, space and personnel restrictions, natural disaster, or other emergency.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 904.512.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 6431C, IAB 7/27/22, effective 8/31/22]

**201—20.4(2C,904) Mail.** Constructive, unlimited correspondence with family, friends, and community sources will be encouraged and facilitated. Incarcerated individuals have the responsibility in the use of correspondence to be truthful and honest. Institutions have the responsibility to maintain a safe, secure, and orderly procedure for use of the mail by an incarcerated individual. Mail is additionally governed by the provisions of department of corrections policy OP-MTV-01.

**20.4(1) *Nonconfidential.***

*a.* In an effort to maintain proper security measures, mail may be monitored and read on a random basis.

*b.* All nonconfidential mail shall be inspected for contraband.

**20.4(2) *Confidential.***

*a.* Confidential mail, as defined in this rule, will not be read or censored.

*b.* Confidential mail will be delivered unopened and then, in the presence of the incarcerated individual, will be opened and inspected for contraband and to ensure that the contents are from the return addressee.

Confidential mail may be read only after a finding of probable cause by a court of competent jurisdiction that a threat to the order and security of the institution or abuse of correspondence exists.

*c.* Confidential letters may be written to: (the sender's name and address must be appropriately identified on the envelope)

(1) Officers of federal, state, or municipal courts (judges, judges' law clerks, prosecuting attorneys, court administrators).

(2) Federal agencies chief administrative officer, elected or appointed officials.

(3) State agencies chief administrative officer, elected or appointed officials.

(4) Clerk of court.

(5) The sentencing state department of corrections chief executive officer, deputy directors.

(6) Sentencing state board of parole.

(7) Attorney.

(8) The office of ombudsman.

(9) Any additional exception by law or policy.

(10) Civil rights commission.

*d.* Envelopes containing confidential correspondence shall be marked as "confidential" by the sender.

**20.4(3) *General.***

*a.* Pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 2C, mail addressed to and received from the ombudsman office shall be delivered unopened.

*b.* When sending confidential mail, incarcerated individuals may be requested to seal the envelope in the presence of staff after the envelope and letters have been inspected for contraband.

*c.* All letters mailed by incarcerated individuals will be left unsealed for inspection of the contents only. Envelopes shall contain letters to the addressee only.

*d.* All other nonconfidential correspondence and packages, both incoming and outgoing, shall be opened for inspection to remove items of contraband.

To facilitate institutional inspection of first-class mail, writers should avoid enclosures other than the written correspondence. Traditional items such as snapshots of appropriately clothed individuals and clippings from published material may be permitted. Each institution shall have guidelines for the amount and type allowed.

*e.* With the exception of weekends and holidays, incoming and outgoing mail will not be retained for more than 24 hours prior to delivery unless unusual circumstances exist such as staff shortage, suspected correspondence violations, disturbance, or similar constraints.

*f.* Persons under the age of 18 must provide written permission to the warden from parents or guardian before correspondence with incarcerated individuals will be allowed.

*g.* Incarcerated individuals under correctional supervision or detention will not be allowed to correspond with other incarcerated individuals unless the individuals are immediate family and approved by the authority of the institution or both authorities in the case of correspondence between facilities.

“Immediate family” means mother, father, sister, brother, half sister, half brother, spouse, son, daughter, natural grandparents, and natural grandchildren. Legal guardian, foster parents, stepparents, stepchildren, stepsister, and stepbrother will be included provided a positive relationship exists or contact will confer a benefit to the incarcerated individual.

*h.* Incarcerated individuals will be denied mail privileges with persons that might present a risk to the order and security of the institution.

*i.* All outgoing mail must be sent directly to the individual that the correspondence is written to, and all incoming mail must be sent directly from the individual that wrote the correspondence.

*j.* No limit will be placed on the number of letters mailed for incarcerated individuals able to pay the mailing costs. Incarcerated individuals who are unable to pay mailing costs for legal mail will receive limited assistance which may be recoverable.

*k.* Stamped, return-addressed envelopes will be sold through canteen services for all outgoing letters and will be purchased by the incarcerated individual.

*l.* Special equipment may be used to review envelopes for items in the envelopes other than the letter. When the contents of the correspondence is inappropriate or contraband items which are not illegal to possess under the law are found in the mail, the mail will be rejected and the incarcerated individual shall be notified with the option to return to sender or destroy.

*m.* When mail is rejected due to inappropriate contents of the correspondence or contraband is found, provided the correspondence is not retained for investigation or prosecution, the incarcerated individual to whom the mail was addressed will have the option of paying the postage to return the mail to the sender or having the mail destroyed by institutional staff. The incarcerated individual must choose one of the two options within three days of the rejection notice. This rule is in reference to the return of opened mail per United States Postal Service, Office of Classification and Rates Administration, Ruling #206.

The sender of rejected correspondence may protest the decision in writing to the warden.

*n.* All outgoing parcel post items will be packed and sealed by the mail room and postage charged to the incarcerated individual.

*o.* Letters will not be delivered which are written in a foreign language or code unless the foreign language is the only language of the incarcerated individual (exceptions may be made by the warden).

*p.* The sender’s name shall be signed in full at the end of the letter. The sender’s name and address shall appear in the upper left-hand corner of the envelope.

*q.* The incarcerated individual’s name, ID number, box number or street address, city, state, and zip code shall also appear on the envelope of incoming mail.

*r.* All outgoing mail shall contain a return address including the incarcerated individual’s name and ID number as well as the name of the institution, address, and zip code.

- s. Reasonable size restrictions of envelopes may be imposed.
- t. Each institution shall have written procedures for disposition (safekeeping and preservation) of contraband.
- u. Only first-class letters and packages will be forwarded after an incarcerated individual's transfer or release.
- v. An individual may deposit funds in an incarcerated individual's account by money order, cashier's check, or electronic funds transfer. Personal checks and cash will not be accepted. Only money orders and cashier's checks will be accepted for deposit into an incarcerated individual's account by mail. Money orders and cashier's checks must be made payable to the Iowa Department of Corrections Incarcerated Individual Fiduciary Account (IDOC IIFA) and sent to: Fort Dodge Correctional Facility, 1550 L Street, Suite B, Fort Dodge, Iowa 50501, and must include the incarcerated individual's name and ID number and the sender's name and complete address. Funds will also be accepted via electronic funds transfers from authorized vendors. An incarcerated individual's suspected abuse of requests for money from the public may be cause for limits or restrictions on the amounts of money which can be received and from whom money can be received.
- w. Misuse of mails will result in institution discipline and be reported to the United States Postal Inspector or other state or federal agencies for action.
- x. O-mail. "O-mail" is electronic mail that can be sent to and from incarcerated individuals and the public.
  - (1) The incarcerated individual's family and friends shall be responsible for registering on the corrlinks Internet site to enroll in the O-mail system: [www.corrlinks.com](http://www.corrlinks.com).
  - (2) Each O-mail message is limited to two pages, and attachments are not allowed.
  - (3) There is a cost for sending an O-mail message, which shall be the responsibility of the sender.
  - (4) Incoming and outgoing O-mail shall meet the same standards as referenced in this rule for incarcerated individuals' mail.
  - (5) Staff may review the contents of O-mail messages.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 2C.14.

[ARC 9097B, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 6431C, IAB 7/27/22, effective 8/31/22]

**201—20.5(904) Money orders, cashier's checks, and electronic funds transfers for incarcerated individuals.** An individual may deposit funds in an incarcerated individual's account by money order, cashier's check, or electronic funds transfer. Personal checks and cash will not be accepted. Only money orders and cashier's checks will be accepted for deposit into an incarcerated individual's account by mail. Money orders and cashier's checks must be made payable to the Iowa Department of Corrections Offender Fiduciary Account (IDOC OFA) and sent to: Fort Dodge Correctional Facility, 1550 L Street, Suite B, Fort Dodge, Iowa 50501, and must include the incarcerated individual's name and ID number and the sender's name and complete address. Funds will also be accepted via electronic funds transfers from authorized vendors. An incarcerated individual's suspected abuse of requests for money from the public may be cause for limits or restrictions on the amounts of money which can be received and from whom money can be received.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 904.506.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 6431C, IAB 7/27/22, effective 8/31/22]

**201—20.6(904) Publications.**

**20.6(1)** The institution shall allow incarcerated individuals access to publications when doing so is consistent with institutional goals of maintaining internal order, safety, security, and rehabilitation. Publications are additionally governed by the provisions of department of corrections policy OP-MTV-02.

**20.6(2)** Publications include any periodical, newspaper, book, pamphlet, magazine, newsletter, or similar material published by any individual, organization, company, or corporation, and made available for a commercial purpose. Publications may be purchased by a third party or an incarcerated individual and shall be unused and sent directly from an approved publisher or bookstore which does mail order

business. Any exceptions must be authorized by the warden. No publication will be denied solely on the basis of its appeal to a particular ethnic, racial, religious, or political group. The quantity of printed materials, as with other personal property, shall be controlled for safety and security reasons.

**20.6(3)** All publications not on the approved list shall be reviewed by a publication review committee for approval or denial.

*a.* The committee shall be appointed by the director or designee, department of corrections, and shall include:

- (1) A person with broad exposure to various publications.
- (2) Two representatives of correctional operations.

*b.* The committee shall fairly review all types of publications to be received by incarcerated individuals in accordance with these rules.

**20.6(4)** The following procedures shall be used when a publication not on the approved list is reviewed:

*a.* The committee shall approve or deny publications within 30 working days of receipt of the publication.

*b.* When a publication is denied, the committee shall send the incarcerated individual a written notice stating the publication involved, the reason for denial, and the incarcerated individual's available appeal process.

*c.* The incarcerated individual shall have ten days from receipt of the notice of denial to notify the designated institution staff to destroy the publication, to specify where to send the publication at the incarcerated individual's expense, or to notify the institution that the decision is being appealed.

*d.* A list of approved publications shall be maintained.

**20.6(5)** A publication may be denied when the publication presents a danger to the security or order of an institution or is inconsistent with rehabilitation goals. Authorized reasons for denying a publication are that the publication:

- a.* Is likely to be disruptive or produce violence.
- b.* Contains material which portrays or simulates a minor (any person 17 years of age or younger) engaged in or simulating any act that is sexual in nature.
- c.* Contains lewd exhibition of the genitals or material which is sexually explicit or features nudity.
- d.* Contains information relating to escapes or formulating escape plans.
- e.* Contains information relating to provoking a riot or disturbance.
- f.* Contains information relating to obtaining an emotional or behavioral state comparable to those produced by a controlled substance, by using aerosols, glue, or other chemical materials.
- g.* Contains materials which illustrate, explain, describe, or teach martial arts, or other manufacture of weapons or explosives, or advocate behavior contrary to duly established institution rules or Iowa statutes. Contains materials which illustrate, explain, describe, or teach ability to frustrate crowd or riot control methods. Contains materials which illustrate, explain, describe, or teach ability to sabotage or disrupt communications networks, including a prison's internal and external communications and automated information systems.
- h.* Contains information concerning criminal activities.
- i.* Contains encoded material. This shall not automatically include foreign language publications not otherwise prohibited in these rules.
- j.* May violate postal regulations, such as threats, blackmail, contraband, or similar violations.
- k.* Is a catalog or other publication whose purpose is primarily or significantly to sell items or materials that are expressly prohibited inside any of the department institutions. The warden can make exceptions for materials that serve reentry efforts.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 904.108(1) "k."

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18: see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 4062C, IAB 10/10/18, effective 11/14/18; ARC 6431C, IAB 7/27/22, effective 8/31/22]

## **201—20.7(904) Interviews and statements.**



**20.7(1)** When incarcerated individuals are selected to be interviewed and photographed within the institution, either individually or as part of a group, identifiable interviews or pictures shall have the written consent of the incarcerated individual involved as well as prior consent of the warden or designee.

**20.7(2)** The warden is responsible for all communications with mass media.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 904.108(1) “k.”  
[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 6431C, IAB 7/27/22, effective 8/31/22]

**201—20.8(904) Guests of institution.** Persons wishing to visit the institution shall give prior notice of their intended visit and receive approval for the visit. The prior notice and approval may be waived by the warden or designee for emergencies.

**20.8(1)** Any guest must agree to comply with the policy and procedures of the institution when signing in at the control center.

**20.8(2)** Persons under 18 years of age may only visit with prior approval of the warden or designee and shall be accompanied by a responsible adult. An adult shall be in charge of no more than four children. Persons under 18 years of age shall not be allowed to make institutional tours of maximum security prisons.

**20.8(3)** Guests shall be escorted by a staff member. Any exception shall have prior approval of the warden or designee.

**20.8(4)** Guests shall be allowed personal contact with an incarcerated individual only when it serves the best interests of the incarcerated individual as determined by the warden or designee.

**20.8(5)** All contacts with incarcerated individuals shall be absent of any encouragement, support, or suggestion of activity which would bring disorder to the institution.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 904.108(1) “k” and 904.512.  
[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 6431C, IAB 7/27/22, effective 8/31/22]

**201—20.9(904) Donations.** Donations of money, books, games, recreation equipment or other such gifts shall be made directly to the warden or the warden’s designee. The warden or the warden’s designee shall evaluate the donation in terms of the nature of the contribution to the institution program. The warden or the warden’s designee is responsible for accepting the donation and reporting the gift to the institutional deputy director on a monthly basis.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 904.113.  
[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 6431C, IAB 7/27/22, effective 8/31/22]

**201—20.10(904) Incarceration fees.** The director may charge incarcerated individuals an incarceration fee, pursuant to Iowa Code section 904.108.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 904.108(6).  
[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 6431C, IAB 7/27/22, effective 8/31/22]

**201—20.11(904,910) Restitution.**

**20.11(1)** Every incarcerated individual required by a court order to pay restitution shall have a restitution plan and a restitution plan of payment developed, unless a court-ordered restitution plan has been completed.

**20.11(2)** The restitution plan of payment shall consider the present circumstances of an incarcerated individual’s physical/mental health and other legal financial obligations.

**20.11(3)** The deputy director of institutions shall ensure that there are written procedures governing the development and modification of each restitution plan and plan of payment.

**20.11(4)** Each incarcerated individual shall be given a Predeprivation Notice: Notice of Intent to Deduct Restitution From All Account Credits and Notice of Opportunity to Respond during initial reception following admission to the Iowa medical and classification center (IMCC) or the Iowa correctional institution for women (ICIW).

**20.11(5)** Initial complaints by incarcerated individuals regarding restitution plans of payment or modifications may be addressed via the grievance procedure for incarcerated individuals.

**20.11(6)** The staff shall explain the restitution plan of payment to the incarcerated individual. Each incarcerated individual shall receive a copy of the restitution plan of payment.

**20.11(7)** Restitution payments shall be deducted from all credits to an incarcerated individual's account. Up to 50 percent may be deducted. The following are exempt for deductions from credits to an incarcerated individual's account from an outside source:

*a.* An amount, assessed by the warden or designee, specifically for medical costs. The same percent as established in the restitution plan will be deducted from any amount over the total amount assessed. If the medical procedures are not performed or carried out, the money shall be returned to the sender at the incarcerated individual's expense.

*b.* An amount, assessed by the warden or designee, specifically for the cost of a funeral trip. The same percent as established in the restitution plan will be deducted from any amount over the total amount assessed.

*c.* An amount as assessed by the appropriate authority specifically for transportation fees as a result of work release/OVI violations or compact transfers. The same percent as established in the restitution plan will be deducted from any amount over the total amount assessed.

*d.* An account transfer from one institution to another.

*e.* Refunds from outside vendors or institution commissaries.

*f.* Property tort claims.

*g.* Any other exception approved by the warden or designee.

**20.11(8)** Restitution deductions shall be forwarded to the clerk of court in the county of commitment on a quarterly basis.

**20.11(9)** When the department of corrections has knowledge of other income or assets the district court clerk of the sentencing county shall be so notified.

**20.11(10)** A percent greater than that established in the restitution plan of payment may be deducted from a credit to an incarcerated individual's account by authorization of either the incarcerated individual or the warden or designee or by court order.

**20.11(11)** The restitution plan of payment may be modified through each level of commitment. (This includes preinstitutional services and postinstitutional services.)

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 904 and sections 910.2, 910.3 and 910.5. [ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

#### **201—20.12(904) Furloughs.**

**20.12(1)** Furloughs are a privilege, not a right, and may be denied or canceled at any time for reasons deemed sufficient by the warden. Reasons for denial or cancellation shall be given to the incarcerated individual.

**20.12(2)** Emergency family furlough shall be considered in the event of a death or imminent death in the immediate family.

**20.12(3)** Emergency medical furlough is for those incarcerated individuals whose medical condition has deteriorated to the point of incapacitation or to a comatose state.

**20.12(4)** Both emergency family furloughs and emergency medical furloughs shall have approval of the warden and the institutional deputy director.

**20.12(5)** Furloughs are additionally governed by the provisions of the department's furlough policy IS-RL-04.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 904.108(2). [ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 6431C, IAB 7/27/22, effective 8/31/22]

**201—20.13(904) Board of parole interviews.** Each institution provides space for the conduct of interviews between the Iowa board of parole and institutional incarcerated individuals. When these meetings are held in correctional institutions, attendance is subject to security and safety regulations as stated herein. Any exception to these rules must have prior approval of the director of the department of corrections or designee.

**20.13(1)** Persons desiring to attend a board of parole interview who are not on an incarcerated individual's visiting list shall notify the warden of the respective institution of their intent to attend.

A visitor's application will be sent to the person, and the completed application must be received back by the institution at least 15 days prior to the scheduled date of the parole interview in order that a background investigation with law enforcement officials may be completed prior to attendance at the parole interview. Following a successful background investigation, authorization to attend parole interviews will be continuous subject to these rules and any subsequent background investigations conducted at the discretion of the warden .

**20.13(2)** Due to security considerations, those persons excluded from applying for visitation privileges pursuant to subparagraphs 20.3(4) "a"(1) to (7), inclusive, are also excluded from attending parole board interviews as listed below:

- a. Individuals who have been discharged from a correctional institution within the last 18 months.
- b. Individuals whose behavior represents a control problem or is counterproductive to the rehabilitation of the incarcerated individual. This may be reflected in the background investigation report which shows the individual's having a record of carrying concealed weapons, irresponsible or illegal use of a controlled substance, previous violation of institutional rules, or similar behavior.
- c. Individuals on probation, work release or parole.
- d. Individuals who have been convicted of incidents of aiding an escape or introducing contraband in any detention or supervised correctional setting.
- e. Individuals who intentionally give false information.
- f. Ex-felons.
- g. When the interview is held inside the institution proper, no children under the age of 18 are allowed.

**20.13(3)** Due to security considerations the following rules shall apply:

- a. Written notification of approval or denial will be given to the requester.
  - (1) When approved, the requester shall be informed on the notification:
    1. That the attendee may be subject to a search (paragraph 20.13(3) "f") when a staff member has an articulable reason to believe that the attendee is concealing contraband;
    2. That the search may include a pat down, a strip search, or a visual body cavity probe search; and
    3. That the requester need not submit to a strip search although refusal may result in the forfeiture of attendance.
  - (2) When denied, the applicant shall be apprised of the reasons for denial.
- b. All requesters shall present proper identification upon entrance to the institution. Photo identification is preferred, but all identification shall identify personal characteristics, such as color of hair and eyes, height, weight and birth date.
  - (1) Signature cards may be required from requesters.
  - (2) All requesters may be required to be photographed for future identification purposes only.
- c. Individuals may be required to leave the institution when:
  - (1) The incarcerated individual or attendee engages in behavior that may in any way be disruptive to order and control of the institution.
  - (2) The attendee fails to follow the established rules and procedures of the institution.
  - (3) The attendee and incarcerated individual directly exchange any object or article.
  - (4) The attendee talks or communicates with an incarcerated individual.
  - (5) The effect of alcohol or narcotic drugs is detected on the attendee before or during the interview.
  - (6) There is detriment to the health of the incarcerated individual or attendee.
  - (7) The attendee does not manage children.
- d. Minors outside the immediate family shall have written permission from their parent or guardian and be accompanied by an adult. All children shall have adult supervision. Exceptions shall have prior approval of the warden or designee.
- e. Attendees shall be properly attired as would be expected in a public meeting place. Adults and teenagers shall wear shoes and may not wear miniskirts, shorts, muscle shirts, see-through clothing, halter tops, clothing with obscene or lewd slogans, pictures or words, and similar apparel. Attendees

may be required to remove, for the duration of the interview, outerwear such as, but not limited to, coats, hats, gloves, and sunglasses. A medical need for sunglasses must be verified by prescription.

*f.* Attendees may be requested to submit to a personal search (pat down) or review by an electronic device for weapons or contraband. When the electronic device alarm is activated, the attendee shall produce the item or a personal search may be made to find the item that set off the alarm. Attendees may be requested to submit to a strip search when there is an articulable reason to believe the person is concealing a weapon or contraband. Each institution shall designate the level of authority required to request a search through institutional policy. This person shall authorize the search in writing. The designation required pursuant to subrule 20.3(8) for visitation will suffice for this subrule as well. Entrance may be denied when the attendee is not willing to submit to a search. The request for a search shall be conducted in an inconspicuous manner. The attendee may verbally request a review by the warden or designee at the time of request for a search.

(1) Strip search means having a person remove or arrange some or all of their clothing so as to permit an inspection of the genitalia, buttocks, anus, female breasts, or undergarments of that person or a physical probe of any body cavity. Personal search means a pat down search on top of the attendee's clothing.

(2) The search will be to the degree deemed appropriate or necessary. A strip search will be conducted only when the following conditions exist:

1. The search is conducted in a place where it cannot be observed by persons not conducting the search.

2. The search is conducted by a person of the same sex as the visitor, unless conducted by a medical practitioner or licensed registered nurse. A second correctional employee of the same sex as the attendee shall also be present during the search. In addition, the attendee may request a third person of the same sex as the attendee to be present during the search.

3. A visual search or probing of any body cavity shall be performed under sanitary conditions. A physical probe of a body cavity other than the mouth, ear, or nose shall be performed only by a medical practitioner. In the absence of a medical practitioner, a licensed registered nurse will conduct the search and report the findings to the on-call medical practitioner.

4. It will be permissible and not considered a body cavity search to request that a female attendee remove a sanitary napkin or tampon.

(3) An attendee accompanied by a minor child has the option of not having the child present during a strip search or pat down. The child will be attended by a staff person. When attendee refuses to leave the child with a staff person and does not want the child present during the search, attendance will be denied. At all times when a minor child is searched, the supervising adult may be present in the room.

(4) When an attendee is arrested, the attendee may be searched for weapons which may inflict harm on the arresting officer.

(5) Records shall be kept of all strip searches and shall include the name of the person subjected to the search, the names of the persons conducting and in attendance at the search, the time, date, and place of the search. The written record shall reflect the reason for the search and the results of the search. The written authorization for the search shall be included in the record.

(6) Attendees found in possession of contraband shall be referred to the county attorney for prosecution.

**20.13(4)** The space provided for the parole interviews shall have a posted maximum capacity set by the fire marshal. The number of individuals in the room shall not exceed the maximum capacity. Individuals will be admitted on a first-come, first-serve basis.

**20.13(5)** Cameras and recording devices are permitted with the following exceptions:

*a.* Media equipment is subject to search prior to admittance and at any time said equipment is inside the institution. Search shall be conducted in the presence of the photographer.

*b.* Should the attendees be required to pass through areas of the institution where for reasons of security or right to privacy media equipment is disallowed, the use of such equipment is prohibited in those areas.

**20.13(6)** Interviews may be temporarily modified or suspended in the following circumstances: riot, disturbance, fire, labor dispute, space restriction, natural disaster, or other extreme emergency.

**20.13(7)** Refer to Iowa Administrative Code, Parole Board[205] for rules governing conduct at the hearings as required by the Iowa board of parole.

**20.13(8)** Rules that apply to registered victims are found in subrule 20.15(7).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 904.102 and 904.103.  
[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

#### **201—20.14(80A) Transportation for incarcerated individuals.**

**20.14(1)** Companies under contract to county or state agencies to transport Iowa incarcerated individuals must meet the requirements of this rule to qualify for exemption under Iowa Code section 80A.2.

**20.14(2)** To comply with the exemption in Iowa Code section 80A.2, the following requirements shall apply:

*a.* Companies contracting with any jurisdiction/agency within the state of Iowa shall provide, upon request, training and compliance with policy standards governing weapons, security, transportation, and management procedures for incarcerated individuals essential to accomplishing safe and secure movement of incarcerated individuals.

*b.* Companies contracting to provide transportation for incarcerated individuals with a jurisdiction/agency within the state of Iowa shall provide proof of insurance coverage including, but not limited to, comprehensive general liability, automobile liability, workers' compensation insurance, all inclusive policies, general liability, and errors or omissions.

*c.* Companies contracting with any jurisdiction/agency within the state of Iowa shall provide the names, dates of birth, and social security numbers of all transportation personnel for criminal history checks.

*d.* All transporting personnel shall possess appropriate and valid driver's licenses as required by the regulatory agencies.

*e.* All transporting vehicles shall be licensed under the appropriate Interstate Commerce Commission (ICC) regulations and the state where the vehicle is registered.

*f.* All transmitting/receiving radios and communication equipment shall comply with Federal Communications Commission (FCC) regulations.

*g.* This exemption applies only to transportation companies for incarcerated individuals. This exemption does not provide exemption for any other part of this statute.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 80A.2.  
[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

#### **201—20.15(915) Victim notification.**

**20.15(1)** Definitions.

*"Notification"* means mailing by regular mail or providing for hand delivery of appropriate information or papers. However, this notification procedure does not prohibit an agency from also providing appropriate information to a registered victim by telephone.

*"Registered"* means having provided the appropriate office, agency, or department with the victim's written request for notification and current mailing address and telephone number.

*"Victim"* means a person who has suffered physical, emotional, or financial harm as the result of a public offense, other than a simple misdemeanor, committed in this state. The term also includes the immediate family members of a victim who died or was rendered incompetent as a result of the offense or who was under 18 years of age at the time of the offense.

*"Violent crime"* means a forcible felony, as defined in Iowa Code section 702.11, and includes any other felony or aggravated misdemeanor which involved the actual or threatened infliction of physical or emotional injury on one or more persons.

**20.15(2)** A victim of a violent crime may become registered with the department of corrections which entitles the victim to be notified when the incarcerated individual is to be released in any of the following situations:

- a. Work release.* Approximate date of release and whether the incarcerated individual is expected to return to the community where the victim resides will be provided.
- b. Furlough.* Date of leave, date of return and whether the incarcerated individual is expected to return to the community where the victim resides will be provided.
- c. Escape.* Date of escape will be provided.
- d. Expiration of sentence.* Date of discharge from an institution will be provided.
- e. Recommendations for parole.* The institution has submitted a recommendation for parole.
- f. Parole.* Approximate date of release and whether the incarcerated individual is expected to return to the community where the victim resides.

**20.15(3)** A victim will become registered upon official request by the county attorney to the Director, or designee, Iowa Department of Corrections, 510 East 12th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.

**20.15(4)** Assistance for registering may be obtained through the county attorney or by contacting the department of corrections, director of victim programs, at (515)725-5701.

**20.15(5)** All information with regard to a registered victim will be kept confidential.

**20.15(6)** A registered victim is responsible for notifying the department of corrections of address or telephone changes.

**20.15(7)** Registered victims of the Iowa board of parole may attend hearings in accordance with the following rules:

- a.* Registered victims by the parole board have the right to appear at the parole/work release hearing of the incarcerated individual(s) either personally or by counsel.
- b.* The parole board notifies victims of any scheduled parole/work release hearings where the board will interview the incarcerated individual not less than 20 days prior to the hearing.
- c.* The parole board notification will request any victim(s) planning to attend a hearing to notify the warden of the intention to attend prior to the hearing.
- d.* A victim may only be denied attendance when, in the opinion of the warden or designee, the victim(s) presents a threat to the security and order of the institution.
- e.* If a victim is denied attendance at a hearing, the parole board shall be notified immediately.
- f.* The security director or designee should consider separation of the victim(s) and family/friends in attendance at the same hearing. If there are any signs of conflict between the victim(s) and family/friends of incarcerated individuals, the victim(s) shall be escorted out of the institution to avoid an unsupervised contact situation on institution grounds.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 915.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 6431C, IAB 7/27/22, effective 8/31/22]

**201—20.16** Reserved.

**201—20.17(904) Institutional community placement.**

**20.17(1) Home care program.** This program allows for selected incarcerated individuals to be released from institutional confinement for a set period of time for the purpose of caring for the incarcerated individual's immediate family. Release may be to a community correction residential facility/halfway house or to the incarcerated individual's home, home of an immediate family member, or other approved arrangements, provided the living environment is suitable to institutional requirements. Release may be for a set number of hours or days as appropriate.

*a. Eligibility criteria.*

- (1) The incarcerated individual must be the natural parent or legal guardian of the child/children.
- (2) The incarcerated individual must show cause that this program can provide more suitable care than the present living situation of the child/children.
- (3) The child/children must be minor(s).
- (4) The incarcerated individual must have been the primary caretaker of the child/children prior to incarceration.
- (5) Investigating staff must be able to confirm that the incarcerated individual had satisfactorily served this care prior to incarceration.

(6) The proposed living arrangements shall provide a suitable environment for the incarcerated individual and dependents.

(7) The physical structure of the residence shall provide for adequate space, meet sanitary, health and safety requirements, and be in good repair. A functional telephone must be maintained in the residence at all times.

(8) It will be verified that the incarcerated individual, including spouse or immediate family member living at the same residence, can and will provide adequate support towards the child, children, or other dependent. Eligibility requirements for assistance through the department of human services programs (FIP, food stamps, etc.) will be verified prior to final approval.

(9) It will be verified that the incarcerated individual or immediate family living at the residence can provide adequate transportation or that public transportation is available.

(10) Adequate support services (medical, psychological, educational, as well as other treatment programs) must be arranged and available to both the incarcerated individual and dependents.

(11) Dependent care for an adult member of the incarcerated individual's immediate family must include a medically documented need with periodic supervision or other approved arrangements by a health-trained professional.

*b. Requirements.*

(1) Education/employment/child care/adult dependent care. Where all dependents are involved in full-time school, participation in an educational or employment program may be required of the incarcerated individual. Where such dependents are not yet in school, child care may be considered as full-time employment.

(2) Child care/adult dependent care. Child care shall be provided in the home. Therefore, the residence will be considered as the designated place of assignment. Deviations from same shall be reported to staff in advance.

**20.17(2) Work program—eligibility criteria.** This program allows for selected incarcerated individuals to be released from institutional confinement for a period of time for gainful employment in the community. The program may also include placement in a community corrections residential facility/halfway house, or to the incarcerated individual's home, home of an immediate family member, or other approved arrangements, provided the living environment is suitable to institutional requirements. Release may be for a set number of hours or days as appropriate.

*a.* The incarcerated individual must show a substantial need and interest for participation in the program.

*b.* The incarcerated individual must seek and apply for employment through established procedures of the furlough program or through institutional correspondence, telephone, or visiting procedures.

*c.* Suitable employment and verification must be obtained by staff prior to consideration.

**20.17(3) Educational program—eligibility criteria.** This program allows for selected incarcerated individuals to be released from institutional confinement for a period of time for educational opportunities in the community. This program may also include placement in a community corrections residential facility/halfway house or to the incarcerated individual's home, home of an immediate family member, or other approved arrangements, provided the environment is suitable to institutional requirements. Release may be for a set number of hours or days as appropriate.

*a.* The incarcerated individual must show a substantial need and interest for participation in the program.

*b.* The incarcerated individual must seek educational opportunities and financial support through established procedures of the furlough program or through institutional correspondence, telephone, or visiting procedures (financial arrangements can only include family support or grants). Educational loans or loans of any type will not be allowed while on institutional count. Additional community corrections restriction may apply while under community supervision.

**20.17(4) General requirements for all three programs.**

a. Participation in any of these programs at any level is a privilege, not a right, of which participating incarcerated individuals are subject to and held accountable for all provisions of this policy as well as the specific program plan.

b. Institutional progress and recommended program participation must reflect an average or above rating.

c. Incarcerated individuals must be furlough-eligible in accordance with furlough eligibility standards in DOC policy IS-RL-04 and rule 201—20.12(904).

d. If applicable, community corrections residential/halfway house rules and regulations will apply as well as institutional rules including all program plan rules.

e. Local authorities will be contacted to determine possible concerns (correctional services, county attorney, law enforcement).

f. The incarcerated individual may be required to submit to periodic or regular U.A. Testing (this procedure may be completed at any correctional institution, community corrections facility/office, or at the residence).

g. All activity will be monitored by community corrections staff and institutional staff as agreed.

h. All employment and educational earnings, less payroll deductions including education grants and expenses, shall be surrendered to the residential facility/halfway house staff according to established procedures or to the institution business manager, whichever applies, according to the program plan. Employment earning deductions will be prioritized in accordance with Iowa Code section 904.905 for all levels of placement.

i. Contact frequency. A minimum of one home visit and one other face-to-face contact per month is required of staff. Furthermore, a sufficient number of collateral contacts will be made each month to ensure that the incarcerated individual is meeting requirements of the program plan.

j. Special needs. In situations where incarcerated individuals or the family have special needs, a case planning system shall be incorporated to address needs, capabilities, and specific goals. Special attention shall be given to past or immediate problems.

k. Travel. Supervisory staff may grant permission for travel within the state. Standard policy will apply to out-of-state travel.

l. Temporary absence. Incarcerated individuals may temporarily leave the residence for necessary purposes such as shopping, religious services, family recreation, medical appointments, employment, etc., as indicated on the plan.

**20.17(5) Application procedures.**

a. Applications must be made to the present institutional classification committee (utilizing Form 1).

b. The application must contain all pertinent information and resources for the requested program.

c. The classification committee shall review each case considering all standards and criteria.

d. The classification committee's recommendation must be approved by the warden.

e. If approved by the warden, the recommendation and all pertinent information shall be forwarded to the institutional deputy director for final approval.

f. If the recommendation is approved by the institutional deputy director, the incarcerated individual must agree to abide by all rules established in the program plan including institutional rules and community corrections rules as well as all local, state, and federal laws.

g. Each level of review has the authority to deny the application or to make changes in the program plan including level of placement, i.e., institutional, residential/halfway house, home, as well as electronic monitoring devices.

h. Incarcerated individuals placed in any of these programs will not be relieved of paying restitution or any other financial obligation as required by the court or institution.

**20.17(6) Violations.**

a. Violation of any rule set forth in the program plan including any additional rules set forth by any authority listed in this policy may constitute the revocation of participation in either program at any level.



b. Revocation may also occur for improper care of children or dependents, inadequate earnings, failure to maintain employment or unacceptable employment conduct, rule violations, or failure to meet program expectations.

**20.17(7) Program activity.** This rule does not create any liberty interest in the incarcerated individual's continued participation in any of the programs at any level listed under this rule, and the department of corrections or its designee(s) reserves the right to revoke, suspend, or limit/restrict program activity from the listed programs for any reason, without hearing.

**20.17(8) Waiver of liberty interests.** As a condition for an incarcerated individual to participate in any of the programs at any level listed under this rule, the incarcerated individual must voluntarily waive any and all liberty interests to a hearing should the department exercise its right to revoke, suspend or limit/restrict program activity. This waiver must be signed prior to an incarcerated individual's acceptance into a program. The signed waiver shall remove any and all rights to due process should the department exercise its right to revoke, suspend or limit/restrict program activity.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 904.910.  
[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

**201—20.18(904) Violator/shock probation programs.** Rescinded ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter.

**201—20.19** Reserved.

**201—20.20(904) Incarcerated individuals' telephone commissions.**

**20.20(1) Definitions.**

"Corrections board" means the department of corrections board.

"Deputy director of institutions" means the person responsible for operation of institution services.

"Director" means the chief executive officer of the department of corrections.

"Financial manager of administration" means the person responsible for budgeting and planning.

"Warden" means the chief executive officer of the institution or correctional facility.

**20.20(2) Deposit of funds.** The department of corrections shall deposit and account for all telephone commissions in a clearing account within the central office. The financial manager of administration will determine commissions generated by each institution, based on a report from the vendor, for deposit in the institution's telephone rebate fund for incarcerated individuals.

**20.20(3) Request for funds.** Each warden will determine recurring needs and special projects and submit a written proposal to the deputy director of institutions for all expenditures and encumbrances.

**20.20(4) Review and approval of expenditures.** The deputy director of operations and the financial manager of administration will review the proposals for an annual presentation by the director to the corrections board for approval. The director will notify the chairpersons and ranking members of the justice system's appropriations subcommittee of the proposals prior to the corrections board approval. All expenditures and encumbrances shall require prior approval from the corrections board and the deputy director of operations. Institutions shall not be allowed to encumber or expend funds without approval. Revenues generated by telephone commissions at each institution shall be used to determine the availability of funds for each project.

**20.20(5) Permitted expenditures.** The director shall advance to the corrections board for approval only projects that benefit incarcerated individuals. Expenditures may include, but are not limited to, projects that provide educational, vocational or recreational services or projects, or work or treatment programs for incarcerated individuals. Expenditures may also be used to initiate new programs, services, or projects. Institutions shall give spending priority to programs, services, and projects that promote the health and welfare of incarcerated individuals.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 904.508A.  
[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 6431C, IAB 7/27/22, effective 8/31/22]

[Filed 9/25/81, Notice 10/29/80—published 10/14/81, effective 11/18/81]

[Filed emergency 10/23/81—published 11/11/81, effective 10/23/81]

[Filed 10/23/81, Notice 9/2/81—published 11/11/81, effective 12/16/81]

[Filed 4/5/82, Notice 1/20/82—published 4/28/82, effective 6/2/82]  
[Filed 4/29/82, Notice 3/17/82—published 5/26/82, effective 6/30/82]  
[Filed emergency 6/15/82—published 7/7/82, effective 7/1/82]  
[Filed emergency 10/29/82—published 11/24/82, effective 10/29/82]  
[Filed 1/14/83, Notice 11/10/82—published 2/2/83, effective 3/9/83]  
[Filed emergency 6/17/83—published 7/6/83, effective 7/1/83]  
[Filed emergency 8/29/83—published 9/14/83, effective 10/1/83]  
[Filed emergency 9/9/83—published 9/28/83, effective 10/1/83]  
[Filed 11/18/83, Notice 9/28/83—published 12/7/83, effective 1/11/84]  
[Filed 2/24/84, Notice 1/4/84—published 3/14/84, effective 4/18/84]  
[Filed 5/4/84, Notice 2/15/84—published 5/23/84, effective 6/27/84]  
[Filed emergency 6/8/84—published 7/4/84, effective 6/8/84]  
[Filed 7/24/84, Notice 4/25/84—published 8/15/84, effective 9/19/84]  
[Filed 9/21/84, Notice 7/4/84—published 10/10/84, effective 11/14/84]  
[Filed emergency 11/16/84—published 12/5/84, effective 11/16/84]  
[Filed 4/4/85, Notice 10/24/84—published 4/24/85, effective 5/29/85]  
[Filed 4/19/85, Notice 2/13/85—published 5/8/85, effective 6/12/85]  
[Filed emergency 6/28/85—published 7/17/85, effective 7/1/85]  
[Filed 9/20/85, Notice 7/31/85—published 10/9/85, effective 11/13/85]  
[Filed emergency 7/11/86—published 7/30/86, effective 7/11/86]  
[Filed 2/6/87, Notice 12/31/86—published 2/25/87, effective 4/1/87]  
[Filed emergency 9/30/88—published 10/19/88, effective 9/30/88]  
[Filed emergency 12/9/88—published 12/28/88, effective 12/9/88]  
[Filed 3/31/89, Notice 12/28/88—published 4/19/89, effective 5/24/89]  
[Filed emergency 7/21/89—published 8/9/89, effective 7/21/89]  
[Filed 8/3/90, Notice 2/21/90—published 8/22/90, effective 9/26/90]  
[Filed emergency 9/14/90—published 10/3/90, effective 9/26/90]  
[Filed emergency 9/28/90—published 10/17/90, effective 9/28/90]  
[Filed emergency 2/20/91—published 3/20/91, effective 2/20/91]  
[Filed 1/31/92, Notice 10/2/91—published 2/19/92, effective 3/27/92]  
[Filed 7/17/92, Notice 2/19/92—published 8/5/92, effective 9/9/92]  
[Filed 10/23/92, Notice 5/27/92—published 11/11/92, effective 12/16/92]  
[Filed 2/26/93, Notice 9/16/92—published 3/17/93, effective 4/21/93]  
[Filed 2/26/93, Notice 12/23/92—published 3/17/93, effective 4/21/93]  
[Filed 6/21/93, Notice 2/17/93—published 7/7/93, effective 8/11/93]  
[Filed 10/21/94, Notice 8/17/94—published 11/9/94, effective 12/14/94]  
[Filed emergency 7/14/95—published 8/2/95, effective 7/14/95]  
[Filed 3/7/97, Notice 1/29/97—published 3/26/97, effective 4/30/97]  
[Filed emergency 5/22/97—published 6/18/97, effective 5/22/97]  
[Filed emergency 6/30/97—published 7/30/97, effective 6/30/97]  
[Filed emergency 7/25/97—published 8/13/97, effective 7/25/97]  
[Filed 12/12/97, Notice 8/13/97—published 12/31/97, effective 2/4/98]<sup>◊</sup>  
[Filed 10/16/98, Notice 7/29/98—published 11/4/98, effective 12/9/98]  
[Filed emergency 11/4/99—published 12/1/99, effective 11/4/99]  
[Filed 7/21/00, Notice 5/3/00—published 8/9/00, effective 9/13/00]  
[Filed 9/28/00, Notice 6/28/00—published 10/18/00, effective 11/22/00]  
[Filed emergency 4/11/01—published 5/2/01, effective 4/11/01]  
[Filed 5/10/01, Notice 3/21/01—published 5/30/01, effective 7/4/01]  
[Filed emergency 4/8/02—published 5/1/02, effective 4/8/02]  
[Filed 6/13/02, Notice 5/1/02—published 7/10/02, effective 8/14/02]  
[Filed 4/17/07, Notice 2/14/07—published 5/9/07, effective 6/13/07]  
[Filed 11/12/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 12/3/08, effective 1/7/09]

[Filed ARC 9097B (Notice ARC 8926B, IAB 7/14/10), IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10]

[Filed ARC 3929C (Notice ARC 3806C, IAB 5/23/18), IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18]<sup>1</sup>

[Filed ARC 4062C (Notice ARC 3912C, IAB 8/1/18), IAB 10/10/18, effective 11/14/18]

[Filed ARC 6431C (Notice ARC 6324C, IAB 5/18/22), IAB 7/27/22, effective 8/31/22]

<sup>0</sup> Two or more ARCs

<sup>1</sup> September 5, 2018, effective date of ARC 3929C [amendments to chs 1, 5, 10, 11, 20, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 50, 51] delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held August 14, 2018.



[Prior to 10/1/83, Social Services[770] Ch 17]  
[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]

CHAPTER 21  
IOWA STATE PENITENTIARY  
[Prior to 10/1/83, Social Services[770] Ch 17]  
[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]  
Rescinded IAB 5/1/02, effective 4/8/02

CHAPTER 22  
IOWA STATE MEN'S REFORMATORY  
[Prior to 10/1/83, Social Services[770] Ch 18]  
[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]  
Rescinded IAB 5/1/02, effective 4/8/02

CHAPTER 23  
IOWA CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION FOR WOMEN  
[Prior to 10/1/83, Social Services[770] Ch 19]  
[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]  
Rescinded IAB 5/1/02, effective 4/8/02

CHAPTER 24  
MEDIUM SECURITY FACILITY  
[Prior to 10/1/83, Social Services[770] Ch 22]  
[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]  
Rescinded IAB 5/1/02, effective 4/8/02

CHAPTER 25  
CORRECTIONAL TREATMENT UNIT  
[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]  
Rescinded IAB 5/1/02, effective 4/8/02

CHAPTER 26  
NORTH CENTRAL CORRECTIONAL FACILITY  
[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]  
Rescinded IAB 5/1/02, effective 4/8/02

CHAPTER 27  
IOWA MEDICAL AND CLASSIFICATION CENTER  
[Prior to 10/1/83, Social Services[770] Ch 20]  
[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]  
Rescinded IAB 5/1/02, effective 4/8/02

CHAPTER 28  
NEWTON CORRECTIONAL FACILITY  
[Prior to 10/1/83, Social Services[770] Ch 21]  
[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]  
Rescinded IAB 5/1/02, effective 4/8/02

CHAPTER 29  
FORT DODGE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY  
Rescinded IAB 5/1/02, effective 4/8/02

CHAPTERS 30 to 36  
Reserved



CHAPTER 37  
IOWA STATE INDUSTRIES  
[Prior to 10/1/83, Social Services[770] Ch 23]  
[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]

**201—37.1(904) Mission and function.** Iowa state industries, which is established by Iowa Code chapter 904, consists of a policy board, a director, and manufacturing, farming, surplus and private sector work programs. Each business is entirely self-funded and receives no state appropriation.

**37.1(1)** The mission of Iowa state industries is to employ staff and offenders who are dedicated to providing exceptional service, reasonable prices and quality products.

**37.1(2)** Iowa state industries is charged with making available to offenders of the state correctional institutions opportunities for work in meaningful jobs that will ensure the offenders' chances of a successful return to society as law-abiding and self-supporting members of the community upon the offenders' release. Iowa state industries is further charged with enabling offenders to work in order to provide financial assistance to their dependents, make restitution, pay the cost of board and maintenance in a correctional institution, and accumulate savings upon their eventual return to the community.

**201—37.2(904) Sale of products.**

**37.2(1)** Iowa state industries shall sell products to any tax-supported institution or governmental subdivision in any level of government, including state, county, city or school. Iowa state industries may sell products to employees of such entities.

**37.2(2)** Iowa state industries may sell products to nonprofit organizations such as parochial schools, churches, or fraternal organizations.

**37.2(3)** Iowa state industries may sell products to nonprofit health care facilities serving Medicaid or social security patients.

**37.2(4)** Iowa state industries may sell products to a general contractor when the products purchased will be sold to a public entity as provided in subrules 37.2(1) to 37.2(3). The public entity shall submit a written request to Iowa state industries specifying the products and quantities to be purchased. Such sales shall be limited to contractors involved in construction, renovation, and remodeling projects. Sales to a general contractor above \$50,000 shall be approved by the Iowa prison industries advisory board.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 904.815.  
[ARC 2056C, IAB 7/8/15, effective 8/12/15; ARC 2100C, IAB 8/19/15, effective 8/12/15; ARC 2256C, IAB 11/25/15, effective 12/30/15; ARC 7007C, IAB 5/3/23, effective 6/7/23]

**201—37.3(904) Catalogs.** Catalogs are available online at the Iowa state industries Internet home page [www.iaprisoinind.com](http://www.iaprisoinind.com), or at the Iowa state industries showroom located at 1445 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50316. Requests for mailed copies may be sent to the Iowa state industries showroom address.

[ARC 2100C, IAB 8/19/15, effective 8/12/15; ARC 2256C, IAB 11/25/15, effective 12/30/15]

**201—37.4(904) Offices.** The showroom and main office for Iowa state industries are located at 1445 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50316; telephone (515)242-5778. Office hours are 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding holidays.

[ARC 2100C, IAB 8/19/15, effective 8/12/15; ARC 2256C, IAB 11/25/15, effective 12/30/15]

**201—37.5(904) Obtaining information from or reporting information to Iowa state industries.** Persons wishing to obtain information from or report information to Iowa state industries may contact the Iowa State Industries Business Office, P.O. Box 430, 406 North High Street, Anamosa, Iowa 52205; telephone (319)462-3504. Office hours are 7:30 a.m. to 4 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding holidays. Information may also be found on the Iowa state industries website: [www.iaprisoinind.com](http://www.iaprisoinind.com).

**201—37.6(904) Internet website.** Iowa state industries Internet home page is located at [www.iaprisoinind.com](http://www.iaprisoinind.com).

**201—37.7(904) Procurement of goods and services.** The provisions of 11—Chapter 117 are hereby adopted by reference with the following amendments.

1. Strike “Department of Administrative Services” and insert in lieu thereof “Iowa State Industries” in all rules except rule 11—117.11(8A), which pertains to procurement of information technology devices and services.

2. In lieu of the definitions of “Department” and “Director,” insert the following:

“Department” means the division of Iowa state industries.

“Director” means the director of the division of Iowa state industries or the director’s designee.

3. Rules 11—117.7(8A) and 11—117.15(8A) and subrule 117.4(3) are not adopted.

4. In lieu of the text of 11—subrule 117.14(1), insert the following: “Purchase of goods. An agency may acquire goods not otherwise available through a master agreement in accordance with the procurement threshold guidelines in 11—subrule 117.5(3).”

5. In lieu of the text of rule 11—117.20(8A), insert the following: “Appeal process. Vendors may appeal actions by Iowa state industries under these rules as follows:

“Step 1. Appeals shall be filed in writing to the Business Manager, Iowa State Industries, 406 North High Street, Anamosa, Iowa 52205, within 5 working days of notification of the action being appealed. The appeal shall state the specific grounds upon which the vendor is challenging the action. The business manager, Iowa state industries, shall notify the vendor in writing of the decision within 10 working days.

“Step 2. If the appeal is not resolved, it may be further appealed by the vendor to the Director of Iowa State Industries, Jessie Parker State Office Bldg., 510 East 12th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319, within 10 working days of the notification of the Step 1 appeal response. The director of Iowa state industries shall notify the vendor in writing of the decision within 15 working days.

“Step 3. An unresolved appeal to the Director of Iowa State Industries shall be referred to the Director of the Department of Corrections, Jessie Parker State Office Bldg., 510 East 12th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319, within 10 working days of the notification of the Step 2 appeal response. The director of the department of corrections shall notify the vendor in writing of the decision within 15 working days.”

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 904.813.

[ARC 2100C, IAB 8/19/15, effective 8/12/15; ARC 2256C, IAB 11/25/15, effective 12/30/15]

**201—37.8(904) Prison industries advisory board.** The state director of Iowa state industries has, by statute, the advice and counsel of the prison industries advisory board.

**37.8(1) Rules of procedure.** The seven-member prison industries advisory board is represented by five appointees of the governor, one appointee of the parole board, and one appointee of the director, department of corrections. The principal duties of the advisory board are to promulgate and adopt rules and to advise the director, Iowa state industries, regarding the management of Iowa state industries.

a. A quorum shall consist of five members.

b. When a quorum is present, a position is carried by a majority of the members of the board.

c. The board shall meet at least once per calendar quarter. The meetings will be held at the seat of government unless notification is given otherwise. Other meetings shall be held at the call of the chairperson or of any three members when necessary for the board to discharge its duties.

(1) Notice of the meetings shall be given pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 21.

(2) When it is necessary to hold an emergency meeting, the communications media shall be notified as far in advance of the meeting as time allows. The nature of the emergency shall be stated in the minutes.

d. Copies of the minutes are kept on file in the office of the director, Iowa state industries. Minutes are available from the director’s office to interested persons upon request. Organizations may request to be placed on a mailing list. Copies of administrative rules and other materials considered are made a part of the minutes by reference.

e. In cases not covered by these rules, Robert’s Rules of Order shall govern.

**37.8(2) Meetings.** All meetings will be open to the public unless specifically allowed to be closed under Iowa Code chapter 21.



*a.* Persons wishing to make a presentation shall make such request to the director, Iowa state industries, or to any member of the board at least one week in advance of the scheduled meeting.

*b.* Persons requesting to make a presentation are requested to submit one written copy of their remarks for the record. Presentations may be made at the discretion of the chairperson and only upon matters appearing on the agenda.

*c.* Persons who have not made previous arrangements to speak at a meeting may be given the floor at the discretion of the chairperson.

**37.8(3)** The chairperson may appoint committees of the board as necessary to conduct the business of the board. Committee meetings shall comply with Iowa Code chapter 21.

**37.8(4)** The board shall:

*a.* Promulgate and adopt rules.

*b.* Advise the state director of Iowa state industries regarding the management of Iowa state industries.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 904.803.

[ARC 2056C, IAB 7/8/15, effective 8/12/15; ARC 2100C, IAB 8/19/15, effective 8/12/15; ARC 2256C, IAB 11/25/15, effective 12/30/15]

## **201—37.9(904) Private sector employment projects.**

**37.9(1)** *Definitions.*

“*Advisory board*” means the prison industries advisory board.

“*Deputy director of prison industries*” means the department of corrections deputy director responsible for the day-to-day operations of prison industries including private sector individuals.

“*Director*” means the chief executive officer of the department of corrections.

“*Wage range*” means the wage paid that is commensurate to wages paid to persons in similar jobs outside the correctional institution.

“*Workforce development board*” means the state workforce development board.

“*Workforce development director*” means the chief executive officer of the department of workforce development.

**37.9(2)** *Preapplication requirement.* Prior to submitting an application to the deputy director of prison industries for a private sector employment project, the employer shall place a job order with a duration of at least 30 days with the nearest workforce development center. The job order will contain the prevailing wage determined by workforce development. The job order shall be listed statewide in all centers and on the department of workforce development’s jobs Internet website.

**37.9(3)** *Employer application.*

*a.* Private sector employers requesting offender labor must submit the following to the deputy director of prison industries:

- (1) Work program, including job description;
- (2) Proposed wage rate;
- (3) Description of job site;
- (4) Duration of the work; and
- (5) A copy of the job order listing with workforce development.

*b.* Upon receiving a written proposal to use offenders in a private sector work program, the deputy director of prison industries shall provide a copy of the private sector work proposal including job descriptions and proposed wages to the workforce development director.

*c.* The deputy director of prison industries shall send a letter to the department of workforce development requesting verification of the employer’s 30-day job listing, the average wage rate for the job(s) the offenders will perform, the current unemployment rate in the county where the employer is located, and the current employment level of the company that will employ the offenders.

d. The deputy director of prison industries and the warden/superintendent at the proposed institution shall review the proposed projects with the board of supervisors and the sheriff in the county where the project will be located.

**37.9(4) Verification.** The workforce development director shall verify the employment levels and prevailing wages paid for similar jobs in the area and provide to the deputy director of prison industries, in writing:

- a. Verification of the employer's 30-day job listing;
- b. The number of qualified applicant referrals and hires made as a result of the job order;
- c. The average wage rate for the proposed job(s);
- d. The wage range;
- e. The current unemployment rate for the county where the employer is located; and
- f. The current employment levels of the company that will employ the offenders based upon the most recent quarter for which data is available.

**37.9(5) Prevailing wages.** The deputy director of prison industries shall obtain employment levels in the locale of the proposed job(s) and the prevailing wages for the job(s) in question from the department of workforce development prior to authorizing any private sector work program. The deputy director of prison industries will consider the average wage rate and wage range from the department of workforce development for the appropriate geographic area for which occupational wage information is available. The appropriate geographic area may be statewide. To reduce possible displacement of civilian workers, the deputy director of prison industries shall advise prospective employers and eligible offenders of the following requirements:

- a. Offenders shall not be eligible for unemployment compensation while incarcerated.
- b. Before the employer initiates work utilizing offender labor, the deputy director of prison industries shall provide the baseline number of jobs as established by the department of workforce development.
- c. In January and July of each year, the deputy director of prison industries shall receive from the department of workforce development the actual number of civilian workers by employer and shall compile a side-by-side comparison for each employer. A copy of the side-by-side comparison will be provided to the advisory board and workforce development director semiannually.

**37.9(6) Ineligible projects.** The deputy director of prison industries shall evaluate the information from the department of workforce development to verify nondisplacement of civilian workers. Employment of offenders in private industry shall not displace employed workers, apply to skills, crafts, or trades in which there is a local surplus of labor, or impair existing contracts for employment or services.

**37.9(7) Notification and review.**

a. The deputy director of prison industries shall provide a copy of the private sector work proposal and the department of workforce development review of the private sector work proposal to the following:

- (1) Governor's office;
- (2) Speaker of the house;
- (3) President of the senate;
- (4) Warden/superintendent at the proposed work site;
- (5) Local labor organization(s);
- (6) Director of workforce development; and
- (7) Department of Justice, Washington, DC.

b. Within 14 calendar days of receiving the department of workforce development review, the deputy director of prison industries will consolidate the recommendations for review and approval by the director of corrections.

**37.9(8) Prison industries advisory board review.**

a. Following approval by the director of corrections, the deputy director of prison industries shall forward the final proposal to the prison industries advisory board with the recommendation to approve

or disapprove the work program, including all correspondence from the department of workforce development, the Department of Justice, and any local official who has offered comments.

*b.* The deputy director of prison industries shall provide written documentation to the prison industries advisory board confirming that the proposed work project will not displace civilian workers. If displacement occurs, the deputy director of prison industries shall advise the private employer that the employer will be given 30 days to become compliant or the department of corrections will terminate the use of offender labor.

**37.9(9) Disputes.**

*a.* Anyone who believes that the private sector work program violates this rule shall advise the department of workforce development. A written complaint may be filed in accordance with workforce development board rule 877—1.5(84A). The workforce development director shall consult with the deputy director of prison industries before the workforce development board makes a final recommendation(s) to resolve any complaint.

*b.* The deputy director of prison industries will assist the department of workforce development in compiling all information necessary to resolve the dispute. The workforce development board shall notify the deputy director of prison industries and interested parties in writing of the recommended action to resolve a complaint, which will be binding on all parties.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 904.809.

[ARC 2100C, IAB 8/19/15, effective 8/12/15; ARC 2256C, IAB 11/25/15, effective 12/30/15]

**201—37.10(904) Utilization of offender labor in construction and maintenance projects.**

**37.10(1) Definitions.**

“*Director*” means the chief executive officer of the department of corrections.

“*Employer*” means a contractor or subcontractor providing maintenance or construction services under contract to the department of corrections or under the department of administrative services.

“*Workforce development director*” means the chief executive officer of the department of workforce development.

**37.10(2) Scope.** Utilization of offender labor applies only to contractors or subcontractors providing construction or maintenance services to the department of corrections. The contract authority for providing construction or maintenance services may be the department of administrative services.

**37.10(3) Employer application.** Employers working under contract with the state of Iowa may submit an application to the department of corrections to employ offenders. Requests for such labor shall not include work release offenders assigned to community-based corrections under Iowa Code chapter 905.

*a.* Prior to submitting an application, the employer shall place with the nearest workforce development center a job order with a duration of at least 30 days. The job order shall contain the prevailing wage determined by the department of workforce development. The job order shall be listed statewide in all centers and on the department of workforce development’s jobs Internet website.

*b.* The employer’s application shall include:

- (1) Scope of work, including type of work and required number of workers;
- (2) Proposed wage rate;
- (3) Location;
- (4) Duration; and
- (5) Reason for utilizing offender labor.

*c.* The department of corrections shall verify through the department of workforce development the employer’s 30-day job listing, the average wage rate for the job(s) the offenders will perform, the current unemployment rate in the county where the employer is located, and the current employment level of the employer that will employ the offenders.

**37.10(4) Verification.** The director of workforce development shall verify the employment levels and prevailing wages paid for similar jobs in the area and provide to the director, in writing:

*a.* Verification of the employer’s 30-day job listing;

*b.* The number of qualified applicant referrals and hires made as a result of the job order;

- c. The average wage rate for the proposed job(s);
- d. The wage range;
- e. The prevailing wage as determined by the U.S. Department of Labor;
- f. The current unemployment rate for the county where the employer is located;
- g. The current employment levels of the employer that will employ the offenders based upon the most recent quarter for which data is available.

**37.10(5) Safety training.** The employer shall document that all offenders employed in construction and maintenance projects receive a ten-hour safety course provided free of charge by the department of workforce development or by a trainer with the appropriate authorization from the Occupational Safety and Health Administration Training Institute.

**37.10(6) Prevailing wages.**

a. The director will not authorize an employer to employ offenders in hard labor programs without obtaining from the department of workforce development employment levels in the locale of the proposed jobs and the prevailing wages for the jobs in question. The average wage rate and wage range from the department of workforce development will be based on the appropriate geographic area for which occupational wage information is available. The appropriate geographic area may be statewide.

b. To reduce any potential displacement of civilian workers, the director shall advise prospective employers and eligible offenders of the following requirements:

- (1) Offenders will not be eligible for unemployment compensation while incarcerated.
- (2) Before the employer initiates work utilizing offender labor, the director shall provide the baseline number of jobs as established by the department of workforce development.
- (3) If the contract to employ offender labor exceeds six months, the director shall:
  - 1. Request and receive from the workforce development director the average wage rates and wage ranges for jobs currently held by offenders and current employment levels of employers employing offenders; and
  - 2. Compile a side-by-side comparison of each employer.

**37.10(7) Disputes.** Anyone who believes that the employer's application violates this rule shall present concerns in writing to the workforce development board. A written complaint may be filed with the workforce development board for any dispute arising from the implementation of the employer's application in accordance with workforce development board rule 877—1.6(84A). The workforce development board shall consult with the director prior to making recommendations. The director will assist the workforce development board in compiling all information necessary to resolve the dispute. The workforce development board shall notify the director and interested parties in writing of the corrective action plan to resolve the dispute, which will be binding on all parties.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 904.701.

[Filed 6/25/76, Notice 5/17/76—published 7/12/76, effective 8/16/76]

[Filed 7/31/78, Notice 5/31/78—published 8/23/78, effective 9/27/78]<sup>1</sup>

[Filed 10/23/81, Notice 8/19/81—published 11/11/81, effective 12/16/81]

[Filed 1/29/82, Notice 11/11/81—published 2/17/82, effective 3/24/82]<sup>1</sup>

[Filed emergency 8/29/83—published 9/14/83, effective 10/1/83]

[Filed emergency 7/22/88 after Notice 6/15/88—published 8/10/88, effective 7/22/88]

[Filed emergency 2/20/91—published 3/20/91, effective 2/20/91]

[Filed 6/9/00, Notice 4/5/00—published 6/28/00, effective 8/2/00]<sup>◇</sup>

[Filed emergency 8/18/00—published 9/6/00, effective 8/18/00]

[Filed emergency 10/13/00—published 11/1/00, effective 10/13/00]

[Filed 4/9/08, Notice 1/16/08—published 5/7/08, effective 6/11/08]

[Filed ARC 2056C (Notice ARC 1990C, IAB 5/13/15), IAB 7/8/15, effective 8/12/15]

[Filed Emergency ARC 2100C, IAB 8/19/15, effective 8/12/15]

[Filed ARC 2256C (Notice ARC 2161C, IAB 9/30/15), IAB 11/25/15, effective 12/30/15]

[Filed ARC 7007C (Notice ARC 6915C, IAB 2/22/23), IAB 5/3/23, effective 6/7/23]

<sup>◇</sup> Two or more ARCs

<sup>1</sup> Prior to 3/20/91, see Prison Industries Advisory Board 635—Chapter 1



CHAPTER 38  
SEX OFFENDER MANAGEMENT AND TREATMENT

**201—38.1(692A,903B) Application of rules.** The following rules apply to sex offender electronic monitoring and hormonal intervention therapy.  
[ARC 8496B, IAB 1/27/10, effective 3/3/10]

**201—38.2(692A,903B) Electronic monitoring.** It is the intent of the Iowa department of corrections that the electronic monitoring system (EMS) shall be used to enhance public safety. Appropriate levels of EMS should be used to verify the location and restrict the movement of sex offenders based upon a validated risk assessment, the sex offender's criminal history, progress in treatment and supervision, and other relevant factors. EMS is additionally governed by the provisions of department of corrections policy OP-SOP-06.

**38.2(1) Definitions.**

“*Client*” means a person who is required to register with the Iowa sex offender registry.

“*Electronic monitoring system*” or “*EMS*” is a term used collectively for technology that determines the location of clients who have restricted movement while being supervised in their respective community.

**38.2(2) Selection of clients for EMS.** All clients on supervision for a current sex offense who are required to be registered as a sex offender under Iowa Code chapter 692A shall be placed on EMS immediately after assignment to supervision. This level may be changed based on risk assessment.

**38.2(3) Risk assessment instrument.** Districts shall use the statewide approved and validated risk/needs assessment.

**38.2(4) Notification of victims.** The supervising judicial district department of correctional services shall notify a registered victim regarding a sex offender who is convicted of a sex offense against a minor and who is under the supervision of a judicial district department of correctional services of the following:

*a.* The beginning date for use of an electronic tracking and monitoring system to supervise the sex offender and the type of electronic tracking and monitoring system used.

*b.* The date of any modification to the use of an electronic tracking and monitoring system and the nature of the change.

NOTE: Notification includes the initial notification to victims of the date that a client has been placed on an electronic monitoring device, notification as to the date an electronic monitoring device was changed with greater or less monitoring capabilities (GPS to radio frequency or radio frequency to GPS), and notification as to the date the client was removed from an EMS.

**38.2(5) Additional rules.** The department of public safety's rules regarding the Iowa sex offender registry are published in 661—Chapter 83.

[ARC 8496B, IAB 1/27/10, effective 3/3/10; ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 4152C, IAB 12/5/18, effective 11/14/18]

**201—38.3(692A) Sex offender risk assessment.** Rescinded IAB 1/27/10, effective 3/3/10.

**201—38.4(903B) Hormonal intervention therapy.**

**38.4(1) Affected clients.** All clients convicted of a “serious sex offense” in which the victim was a child who, at the time the offense was committed, was 12 years of age or younger; or clients convicted of a second or subsequent offense may be required to undergo hormonal intervention therapy as ordered by the court or board of parole in accordance with the provisions of Iowa Code section 903B.10.

**38.4(2) Agency responsibility.** The department of corrections, judicial districts' departments of correctional services, and the board of parole responsibilities are defined in accordance with the provisions of Iowa Code section 903B.10.

**38.4(3) Assessment of affected clients.**

*a.* *Psychosexual assessment.* A psychosexual assessment shall be conducted on all “affected” clients, as a part of the presentence investigation (PSI) prior to sentencing or upon entry into judicial

district department of correctional services supervision or institutional placement if a referral for hormonal intervention therapy is being made.

(1) The psychosexual assessment shall be conducted by or under the direction of:

- A licensed psychologist; or
- A person specifically trained and experienced in the professional administration, scoring and interpretation of psychological tests (graduate level coursework in testing and assessment); or
- A staff member who meets the experience and educational requirements of the Iowa department of administrative services or Iowa community-based corrections psychologist classification.

(2) The psychosexual assessment shall include:

- Tests of emotional and mental stability.
- I.Q. to measure capability.
- Measure of denial of deviant sexual characteristics.
- Plethysmography (optional).

(3) The assessment shall follow the statewide standardized format and shall include a determination as to the need and effectiveness of hormonal intervention therapy as well as treatment recommendations.

*b. Medical assessment.* If hormonal intervention therapy is recommended as an appropriate treatment component, the client shall receive a medical assessment to determine biological factors as related to hormonal intervention therapy.

**38.4(4) *Pharmaceuticals and distribution.*** The director of corrections may contract the purchase and distribution process to reduce pharmaceutical costs and ensure effective distribution and management of all pharmaceuticals related to the hormonal therapy program.

**38.4(5) *Educational/treatment programming.***

*a.* Hormonal intervention therapy is to be utilized in conjunction with a sex offender treatment program (SOTP). The client should be involved in concurrent cognitive-behavioral treatment. In all cases where the treatment plan includes hormonal therapy, the plan shall also include monitoring and counseling.

*b.* All institutional or community-based corrections SOTPs shall meet the current Iowa board for the treatment of sexual abusers (IBTSA) standards .

**38.4(6) *Application of hormonal therapy.***

*a. Utilization of hormonal therapy.*

(1) Therapy shall utilize medroxyprogesterone acetate (MPA) or other approved pharmaceutical agents.

(2) Therapy shall be initiated as soon as reasonably possible after the client is sentenced.

1. If the client is incarcerated within a local jurisdiction (jail, residential facility), the judicial district department of correctional services shall coordinate initiation of treatment prior to the release of the client from custody.

2. If the client is incarcerated within the department of corrections, initiation of treatment shall be determined by department of corrections medical staff.

(3) Requests for hormonal therapy by the client when the aforementioned criteria are not met shall be reviewed for consideration by the agency of jurisdiction.

(4) At any time during the course of supervision, the agency of jurisdiction may conduct a reassessment to determine if hormonal therapy should be considered or reconsidered as part of the treatment plan.

*b. Monitoring/termination of hormonal therapy.*

(1) Monitoring. The agency of jurisdiction shall continue to monitor the client's therapy throughout the client's confinement or supervision. The agency of jurisdiction may adjust medication, initiate other medication, or continue prescribed therapy with medical approval.



(2) Termination. Hormonal therapy may be discontinued only by the medical authority, with consent of the supervising officer. Termination requires a reassessment conclusion that the therapy has been determined ineffective or is no longer necessary.

**38.4(7) Client fees.** Clients are required to pay a reasonable fee for the costs related to hormonal therapy. Client fees shall be based on the client's ability to pay as determined by the statewide client fee policy.

**38.4(8) Maintenance/transfer of records.** Client file information shall be available and shared upon request between responsible agencies including court of jurisdiction.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 692A and 903B.

[Filed emergency 7/10/98—published 7/29/98, effective 7/10/98]

[Filed 10/16/98, Notice 7/29/98—published 11/4/98, effective 12/9/98]

[Filed 2/12/01, Notice 12/13/00—published 3/7/01, effective 4/11/01]

[Filed emergency 6/4/01—published 6/27/01, effective 6/4/01]

[Filed emergency 6/26/03—published 7/23/03, effective 6/26/03]

[Filed 11/17/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 12/8/04, effective 1/12/05]

[Filed emergency 7/15/05—published 8/3/05, effective 7/15/05]

[Filed 9/9/05, Notice 8/3/05—published 9/28/05, effective 11/2/05]

[Filed 6/14/06, Notice 4/12/06—published 7/5/06, effective 8/9/06]

[Filed ARC 8496B (Notice ARC 8321B, IAB 12/2/09), IAB 1/27/10, effective 3/3/10]

[Filed ARC 3929C (Notice ARC 3806C, IAB 5/23/18), IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18]<sup>1</sup>

[Filed Emergency ARC 4152C, IAB 12/5/18, effective 11/14/18]

<sup>1</sup> September 5, 2018, effective date of ARC 3929C [amendments to chs 1, 5, 10, 11, 20, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 50, 51] delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held August 14, 2018.



CHAPTER 39  
Reserved



TITLE III  
COMMUNITY-BASED CORRECTIONS  
CHAPTER 40  
COMMUNITY-BASED CORRECTIONS ADMINISTRATION  
[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]

**201—40.1(905) Title III definitions.**

*“Accreditation”* shall mean certifying that a judicial district department of correctional services is in compliance with applicable state and federal laws and with applicable portions of the Iowa Administrative Code, which compliance is determined by the department of corrections reviewing the bylaws, policies, procedures and practices of the judicial district department of correctional services.

*“Board of directors”* shall mean the same as district board as defined in Iowa Code section 905.3.

*“Community service”* shall mean unpaid public service as a condition of probation established pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 907 or in lieu of restitution as authorized in Iowa Code chapter 910.

*“Conditions of probation”* shall mean the same as defined in Iowa Code section 907.6.

*“Contraband”* shall mean weapons, alcohol, drugs, money, obscene materials, or material advocating disruption of or injury to clients, employees, programs, or physical facilities. It shall also include anything which is illegal to possess under the law, or materials which are used in the production of drugs or alcohol or used in conjunction with the taking of illicit drugs.

*“Curfew hours”* means those hours between 12 midnight and 6 a.m.

*“Deferred judgment, deferred sentence or suspended sentence”* shall mean the same as defined in Iowa Code section 907.3.

*“Deputy director”* shall mean the deputy director for community-based corrections (CBC) of the department of corrections.

*“District department”* shall mean the judicial district department of correctional services as defined in Iowa Code section 905.2.

*“District director”* shall mean the director of a judicial district department of correctional services.

*“Executive committee”* shall mean the same as defined in Iowa Code section 905.3(2).

*“Immediate family”* means spouse, child, parent, sibling, natural grandparent, stepparent, legal guardian, or an individual with whom the offender lived and who was responsible for the offender while the offender was a minor for a period of at least one year.

*“Medical practitioner”* means medical doctor, osteopathic physician, physician assistant or nurse practitioner.

*“Ongoing site visits”* means any visit by the deputy director, the deputy director’s designee or representatives of the office of the state auditor which shall be to assure continuing compliance with the Code of Iowa and the Iowa Administrative Code or to follow up on areas designated as needing improvement based on corrective action plans from the previous accreditation review period, and which may be conducted at any time during the five-year interim following the most recent team review.

*“Parole”* means the same as defined in Iowa Code section 906.1.

*“Parole agreement”* shall mean the same as defined in Iowa Code section 906.11.

*“Parole plan”* means a document listing place of employment, residence and the supervising parole officer.

*“Presentence investigations”* shall mean the same as defined in Iowa Code sections 901.2 and 901.3.

*“Pretrial release”* shall mean the same as defined in Iowa Code section 811.2.

*“Probation”* shall mean the same as defined in Iowa Code chapter 907.

*“Probation agreement”* shall mean the same as defined in Iowa Code section 907.6.

*“Probation service”* shall mean the same as defined in Iowa Code section 907.2.

*“Rehabilitative objectives or purposes”* means activities designed to further the reintegration of the offender into the community as a productive, law-abiding citizen. Activities deemed to serve rehabilitative objectives shall include, but not be limited to, family visits, seeking employment, supervised recreational activities, shopping trips, counseling/consultation sessions, educational programs and activities, vocational training and religious activities.

“*Residential services*” shall mean housing facilities providing 24-hour supervision operated pursuant to Iowa Code section 905.7(1).

“*Restitution plan of payment and plan of restitution*” shall mean the same as defined in Iowa Code chapter 910.

“*Supervision*” shall mean supervision during the probationary period as defined in Iowa Code section 907.8.

“*Team review*” means a five-year review of overall program, policies and procedures for compliance with the Code of Iowa and the Iowa Administrative Code by one or more persons designated by the deputy director.

“*Technical violation*” means a noncriminal violation of the conditions of parole.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 905.7.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 5247C, IAB 11/4/20, effective 12/9/20]

### **201—40.2(905) Accreditation.**

**40.2(1)** The deputy director of the department of corrections shall be the accrediting authority. The decisions of the deputy director shall be final except as provided in Iowa Code chapters 17A and 905.

**40.2(2)** The deputy director shall conduct or assign staff the responsibility to conduct the five-year team review for accreditation purposes.

**40.2(3)** The deputy director shall make or assign staff to make ongoing site visits during the five-year interim following the most recent team review in order to follow up on areas designated as needing improvement based on corrective action plans from the previous accreditation review period.

**40.2(4)** The five-year team review shall include a complete review of the following:

*a.* District department structure as provided in Iowa Code chapter 905.

*b.* Bylaws, policies and procedures of the board and the district department.

*c.* Programs mandated by the Code of Iowa and any special programs approved by the department of corrections. Programs shall comply with program-specific standards developed and approved by the department of corrections with collaborative input from the judicial districts and other affected stakeholders, i.e., domestic abuse and sex offender treatment.

*d.* Business practices of the district department including the use of acceptable accounting procedures and the receipt and expenditure of funds. Any reports of the office of the state auditor and recommendations contained in those reports, as well as evidence of compliance with those recommendations.

*e.* Any regular or special evaluations of the services provided by the district department.

The five-year team review shall be conducted as provided in the “accreditation standards for community-based corrections” and any program-specific standards, which shall be open for public inspection at the offices of the department of corrections. A proposed draft of these standards will be made available to the districts 180 days prior to the five-year team review. The accreditation and program-specific final standards, and any changes in the standards, shall be made available to the district departments at least 90 days before the five-year team review.

**40.2(5)** The results of any five-year team review will be reported to the deputy director, who shall review the results, and when a district is in adequate compliance with the Code of Iowa, the Iowa Administrative Code and the accreditation standards, the deputy director shall issue a certificate of accreditation for the following five years. When a district is not in adequate compliance as provided in the accreditation standards, the deputy director will notify the chairperson of the district board and the district director of the specific deficiencies and allowable time frames for correcting the deficiencies. At the end of the period of time for bringing the deficiencies into compliance, the deputy director shall award a certificate of accreditation or shall notify the district board and proceed as provided in Iowa Code section 905.9.

**40.2(6)** The ongoing site review shall include periodic assessments of the district departments and its programs as set out in 40.2(4) and shall be designed to provide evidence of continuing compliance. If at any time during the five-year period, following the most recent team reviews, the deputy director, through information gathered in ongoing site reviews, concludes that the district department is no longer

in adequate compliance may conduct or order an interim team review. If in the team review the evidence indicates serious noncompliance, the deputy director may proceed as provided in 40.2(5).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 905.7 and 905.9.  
[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 5247C, IAB 11/4/20, effective 12/9/20]

**201—40.3(904) Investigations.** The deputy director of the department of corrections may investigate charges of abuse, neglect, or mismanagement on the part of a judicial district department of correctional services and its employees. The deputy director may request the director of the department to exercise authority pursuant to Iowa Code sections 904.402 to 904.405.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 904.402 to 904.405.

**201—40.4(905) District board of directors.**

**40.4(1)** The board of directors shall adopt bylaws as prescribed in Iowa Code section 905.4(1).

**40.4(2)** The board of directors shall establish minimum qualifications for the position of the district director which shall include, but not be limited to, those set out in Iowa Code section 905.6.

**40.4(3)** The board of directors shall select the district director of the overall community-based corrections program, who shall serve at the board's pleasure and the board shall set the director's salary consistent with Iowa Code section 905.4(2).

**40.4(4)** The board of directors shall set policies and ensure procedures are developed governing the expenditures of funds which are in compliance with the requirements of the department of corrections and the Code of Iowa.

**40.4(5)** The board of directors shall set policies and ensure procedures are developed governing the personnel employed by the judicial district department of correctional services.

**40.4(6)** The board of directors shall establish policies and ensure procedures are developed governing formal communications between the board and the staff.

**40.4(7)** The board of directors shall establish policies and ensure procedures are developed governing the training of staff.

**40.4(8)** The board of directors shall approve a table of organization reflecting current staffing of the judicial district department of correctional services.

**40.4(9)** The board of directors shall annually approve the budget and action plan of the judicial district department of correctional services which shall include the projected expenditures by program and identify the following source of revenue: (a) state purchase of services contract, (b) federal and local grants or contracts, (c) residential client fees, (d) county support, (e) interest, (f) other miscellaneous revenues.

**40.4(10)** One or more project advisory committees shall be established in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 905. The functions of the advisory committee(s) shall include, but need not be limited to, participation in and review of the district department's planning and program activities.

**40.4(11)** The judicial district board of directors shall decide whether to allow employees of the judicial district department of correctional services to carry a firearm while in performance of official duties. If the board allows employees to carry firearms, the judicial district board shall establish policies and ensure that procedures are developed governing the authorization of probation/parole officers and reserve peace officers subject to Iowa Code chapter 80D to carry a firearm while in performance of their duties. Policy shall specify when the possession of a weapon is appropriate and who may approve authorization to carry a weapon.

**40.4(12)** Through their approval, the director, Iowa department of corrections, and the Iowa corrections board shall ensure that the director of the district department of correctional services, of districts authorized to carry firearms, has written standards and procedures which regulate the safe conveying and use of firearms. The standards shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

*a.* Probation/parole officers and reserve peace officers subject to Iowa Code chapter 80D must have successfully completed the Iowa law enforcement academy curriculum prior to receiving authorization to carry a firearm. Probation/parole officers authorized to carry firearms prior to February 9, 2005, will be exempt from this paragraph.

*b.* An officer will not be given permission to carry a weapon unless the officer has successfully completed the requirements of Iowa Code chapter 724.

(1) In addition, the officer must show proficiency in the actual firing of a firearm as required for qualification on a qualified training course firing range.

(2) Officers holding valid permits to carry firearms shall requalify annually.

*c.* Weapons shall not be exhibited or used except in a perilous, life-threatening situation. Drawing, pointing, or discharging a weapon for effect or warning is prohibited.

*d.* The judicial district director shall maintain a list of all officers granted permission to carry a weapon. The list shall include the officer's name, permit number, dates of permit, place and dates of training, and caliber of weapon.

*e.* Permission granting an officer the right to carry a judicial district-purchased weapon shall be in writing.

*f.* Any officer who discharges a weapon shall submit a written report of the incident through the department of corrections critical incident reporting policy. The judicial district director shall file a report of the incident, the investigation, and the results of the investigation with the deputy director of CBCs within five days of the occurrence.

*g.* No officer shall be required to carry a firearm; however, refusal may affect job assignments.

*h.* Firearms shall be secured under lock and key when not in use in a location inaccessible to nonauthorized personnel.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

#### **201—40.5(905) District director.**

**40.5(1)** The department shall have procedures governing the personnel employed by the judicial district, and a system of fiscal accountability which ensures compliance with the requirements of the department of corrections and the Code of Iowa.

**40.5(2)** The director shall provide electronic access to the Code of Iowa and supplements thereof, the Iowa Administrative Code, and applicable federal regulations and shall prepare and maintain current a department of correctional services policies and procedures manual which shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

*a.* The written bylaws of the board of directors of the department of correctional services,

*b.* All departmental policies and procedures,

*c.* Written standard operating procedures governing the staff in the provision of services to clients,

*d.* A table of organization reflecting all positions employed within the department of correctional services,

*e.* Job descriptions of all positions employed within the department of correctional services,

*f.* A current pay plan.

**40.5(3)** The department shall ensure that an employee manual is readily accessible to all employees and shall include information which provides necessary guidance for the performance of the duties outlined in the employee's job description, personnel policies and procedures, and employee rights and responsibilities.

*a.* The district department shall have written policies and procedures which ensure that the district complies with the Iowa division of labor services' "Right to Know" rules, 875—Chapter 140.

*b.* The district department shall enter and maintain information required by the department of corrections statewide database application called the Iowa corrections offender network (ICON). That information will include all details necessary for the department of corrections to generate accurate and timely periodic statistical reports of district department, pretrial release, presentence investigations, field services workloads, residential facility occupancy, and specially funded treatment/monitoring programs. The district department shall devise and implement local policies and procedures to provide adequate training and support of data entry personnel and other end users, regularly audit data entry accuracy and timeliness and correct inaccurate or incomplete information discovered during that auditing process.

**40.5(4)** Written procedures shall exist concerning the security, maintenance, accessibility and destruction of case records.



**40.5(5)** The director shall ensure that there are written procedures governing the handling and dissemination of client file information, including access by the client, and the confidentiality of client records which comply with applicable state and federal laws.

**40.5(6)** The director shall maintain current documentation of inspection reports for all buildings under the director's purview which shall include when applicable, fire, building and health reports.

**40.5(7)** All reports required by the department of corrections shall be prepared and submitted on time in accordance with Iowa Code section 905.7.

**40.5(8)** The district department shall establish fiscal procedures in accordance with guidelines established by the department of corrections to ensure that funds generated from programs financed with state moneys or moneys collected by the use of state allocations be identified and expended to offset program costs as described and approved in the state purchase of service contract. All funds received by the district department and their source shall be reported to the department of corrections. All fund balances for the current fiscal year shall be reported by the district departments to the department of corrections quarterly on specific due dates. Funds so generated shall be expended during the fiscal year in which they are collected. However, such funds not expended during the fiscal year will be utilized by the judicial district department of correctional services to reduce budget requests for the subsequent fiscal year. All funds shall be applied as budgeted or be utilized as discretionary program funds with the approval of the department of corrections before applying other funds to an expenditure.

**40.5(9)** The district director shall administer the community-based corrections personnel classification system established by the district departments and the department of corrections and shall adhere to all salary ranges, policies, and procedures established for the purpose of implementing and maintaining the community-based corrections personnel classification manual.

The district director shall administer the collective bargaining contract and adhere to all policies and procedures established by the department of corrections and department of administrative services for contract administration.

Employee positions utilized by the district department shall be approved by the district board and the department of corrections through the purchase of service agreement. Any changes in the number and classification of positions authorized in the purchase of service agreement shall be approved by the district board and the department of corrections.

**40.5(10)** The district director shall administer preemployment testing to determine the suitability of applicants for corrections positions in district departments of correctional services in compliance with the Code of Iowa. Applicants, pursuant to the Code of Iowa, must satisfactorily complete mental fitness testing as approved by the department of corrections prior to hire. In addition, a background investigation and criminal records check will be completed on all hires.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

**201—40.6 Infectious disease standard.** Rescinded. IAB 3/20/91.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 905 and 907 and sections 908.11 and 910.5.

[Filed emergency 9/9/83—published 9/28/83, effective 10/1/83]

[Filed 11/18/83, Notice 9/28/83—published 12/7/83, effective 1/11/84]

[Filed 2/24/84, Notice 1/4/84—published 3/14/84, effective 7/1/84]

[Filed 5/4/84, Notice 2/15/84—published 5/23/84, effective 6/27/84]

[Filed 4/4/85, Notice 10/24/84—published 4/25/85, effective 5/29/85]

[Filed emergency after Notice 6/26/86, Notice 4/23/86—published 7/16/86, effective 6/26/86]

[Filed 12/21/87, Notice 7/1/87—published 1/13/88, effective 2/17/88]<sup>1</sup>

[Filed 10/14/88, Notice 6/15/88—published 11/2/88, effective 12/7/88]

[Filed 3/31/89, Notice 12/28/88—published 4/19/89, effective 5/24/89]

[Filed emergency 2/20/91—published 3/20/91, effective 2/20/91]<sup>2</sup>

[Filed 3/26/93, Notice 11/11/92—published 4/14/93, effective 5/20/93]

[Filed 1/31/94, Notice 11/10/93—published 2/16/94, effective 3/23/94]

[Filed 12/14/04, Notice 10/13/04—published 1/5/05, effective 2/9/05]

[Filed ARC 3929C (Notice ARC 3806C, IAB 5/23/18), IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18]<sup>3</sup>  
[Filed ARC 5247C (Notice ARC 5145C, IAB 8/26/20), IAB 11/4/20, effective 12/9/20]

- <sup>1</sup> Effective date of subrule 40.4(11) delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at their February 11, 1988, meeting.
- <sup>2</sup> Subrules 40.4(11) and 40.4(12) published as Notice of Intended Action, IAB 10/17/90.
- <sup>3</sup> September 5, 2018, effective date of ARC 3929C [amendments to chs 1, 5, 10, 11, 20, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 50, 51] delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held August 14, 2018.

CHAPTER 41  
PRECONVICTION SERVICE  
[Prior to 3/20/91, see Corrections Department[291]]

**201—41.1(811,905) Pretrial services.**

**41.1(1)** The district department shall designate the staff responsible for providing pretrial interviews and release with services programs.

**41.1(2)** The district department shall establish a system of communications with law enforcement and the judiciary regarding the availability of pretrial services throughout the entire districts.

**41.1(3)** The district department shall have policies and procedures assuring daily staff contact with all jails in the district for the purpose of determining the presence of persons eligible for a pretrial interview and shall have policy assuring that all eligible persons are provided an interview without unnecessary delay.

**41.1(4)** The district department shall have written policies establishing criteria for screening pretrial release candidates which require consideration of those items contained in Iowa Code section 811.2.

**41.1(5)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures which ensure that a case record is maintained on each active case under supervised release.

**41.1(6)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures which establish criteria for reporting violations of conditions of release to the court.

**41.1(7)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures governing the supervision of persons released to assure that adequate supervision is provided.

**41.1(8)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures governing the notification of the agent or agencies responsible for correctional clients who receive pretrial interviews.

**41.1(9)** The district department shall have written policies which establish a grievance procedure for all clients under supervision.

**201—41.2(901,905) Presentence investigation.**

**41.2(1)** The district department shall be responsible for conducting all presentence investigations ordered by the court.

**41.2(2)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures which ensure that all information required by the Code of Iowa is included in the presentence investigation report.

**41.2(3)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures which ensure that the presentence investigation report includes an identification of client needs, protective factors and the results of a validated risk assessment as approved by the department of corrections with collaborative input from the judicial districts and other affected stakeholders.

**41.2(4)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures which ensure the timely transmittal of the presentence report to the appropriate court official.

**41.2(5)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures which ensure the confidentiality of the presentence report in accordance with the Code of Iowa and state regulations, insofar as department handling of the report is concerned.

**41.2(6)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures concerning the content of presentence investigations ordered by the judiciary when the offense is an aggravated misdemeanor or higher.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 901 and 905.

[Filed emergency 9/9/83—published 9/28/83, effective 10/1/83]

[Filed 11/18/83, Notice 9/28/83—published 12/7/83, effective 1/11/84]

[Filed emergency 2/20/91—published 3/20/91, effective 2/20/91]

[Filed ARC 3929C (Notice ARC 3806C, IAB 5/23/18), IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18]<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> September 5, 2018, effective date of ARC 3929C [amendments to chs 1, 5, 10, 11, 20, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 50, 51] delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held August 14, 2018.



CHAPTER 42  
PROBATION SERVICES  
[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]

**201—42.1(907,908,910) Probation.**

**42.1(1)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures which ensure the delivery of probation services throughout the district.

**42.1(2)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures which ensure that an electronic case record is maintained on each client under supervision.

**42.1(3)** The district department shall have uniform written policies and procedures governing the classification and supervision of probationers.

**42.1(4)** Districts shall have statewide approved written policies and procedures which ensure the use of the statewide case management system. Districts will use the statewide approved and validated risk/needs instrument that assesses and addresses client risk, criminogenic needs and protective factors in an effort to mitigate the probability for future violence, criminal behavior and victimization. By stratifying risk using the risk-need-responsivity model, districts will focus the majority of their resources on clients who pose a greater risk to reoffend ensuring that all moderate-high risk clients receive evidence-based case planning and case management using the risk-need-responsivity model and core correctional practices to include: ongoing risk needs assessment, case plan follow-up and documentation, transfer of records, staff training, and continuous quality improvement.

**42.1(5)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures which establish grievance procedures for all clients under supervision and details a method which ensures that all clients are notified of the procedure.

**42.1(6)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures for reporting violations of probation and recommending revocation of probation to the court.

**42.1(7)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures for requesting a discharge from probation and shall require a recommendation for discharge when it is clear that the client has met court obligations, is no longer a threat to the community or cannot benefit substantially from further supervision.

**42.1(8)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures to assist staff to determine under what circumstances an arrest may be made or a client should be taken into custody.

**42.1(9)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures governing the searching of probationers or the searching and seizure of their property which meet the requirements of the court.

**42.1(10)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures governing the preparation, submission, review and modification of the restitution plan of payment in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 910.

**42.1(11)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures governing the preparation, submission, review and modification of the plan of community service in accordance with Iowa Code chapters 907 and 910.

**42.1(12)** The district department shall establish conditions of probation which meet the approval of the chief judge of the judicial district, which apply to each person under probation supervision, and shall have written procedures for assuring that each client receives those conditions in writing which include written documentation of receipt by the probationer.

**42.1(13)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures governing the preparation, submission, review, modification, collection and retention of supervision enrollment fees, in accordance with Iowa Code section 905.14. Payments shall be made directly to the supervising judicial district department.

**42.1(14)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures governing the waiver of collection of supervision enrollment fees for persons determined to be unable to pay, in accordance with Iowa Code section 905.14.

**42.1(15)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures governing the collection and retention of supervision enrollment fees for persons transferring to another judicial district. Fees will be collected and retained by the supervising judicial district department.

**42.1(16)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures governing the collection of supervision enrollment fees for persons who receive additional supervisions.

**42.1(17)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures to prevent the transmission of contagious infectious disease in compliance with Iowa Code section 905.15.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 905 and 907 and sections 908.11 and 910.5. [ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 4152C, IAB 12/5/18, effective 11/14/18]

[Filed emergency 9/9/83—published 9/28/83, effective 10/1/83]

[Filed 11/18/83, Notice 9/28/83—published 12/7/83, effective 1/11/84]

[Filed emergency 2/20/91—published 3/20/91, effective 2/20/91]

[Filed emergency 6/30/97—published 7/30/97, effective 7/1/97]

[Filed 11/17/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 12/8/04, effective 1/12/05]

[Filed ARC 3929C (Notice ARC 3806C, IAB 5/23/18), IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18]<sup>1</sup>

[Filed Emergency ARC 4152C, IAB 12/5/18, effective 11/14/18]

<sup>1</sup> September 5, 2018, effective date of ARC 3929C [amendments to chs 1, 5, 10, 11, 20, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 50, 51] delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held August 14, 2018.

CHAPTER 43  
RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]

**201—43.1(905,907,908,910) Residential facilities.**

**43.1(1)** The facility shall admit residents in accordance with the correctional continuum, court order, release order from board of parole, or purchase of service agreement contract with the department of corrections, federal correctional agencies or a county board of supervisors.

**43.1(2)** At the time of intake, the facility staff shall discuss with each resident program goals, services available, rules governing conduct in the facility, disciplinary procedures, client fiscal management and residents' rights, communication privileges and all federal Prison Rape Elimination Act (PREA) orientation and education standards and shall obtain written documentation from the resident that these matters were discussed.

**43.1(3)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures governing when and how a resident's property is inventoried and recorded, and the same shall be utilized for all residents.

**43.1(4)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures which ensure a case record is maintained on each resident of the facility.

**43.1(5)** The district department shall have written policies which establish facility rules, possible sanctions, appeal procedures and PREA standards that comply with all federal standards for all residents.

**43.1(6)** The district department shall have written policies which establish a grievance procedure for residents which applies to activities other than disciplinary action.

**43.1(7)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures establishing criteria governing the use of and reporting of the use of physical force by facility staff which conform to appropriate statutes or regulations.

**43.1(8)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures for searching residents and their property and for seizure of resident property or contraband.

**43.1(9)** The district department shall have a written policy which ensures that at least one staff member is readily available to residents 24 hours a day. Facility staff shall know the whereabouts of all residents.

**43.1(10)** The district department staff shall ensure the provision and maintenance of a safe environment for the residents, including compliance with fire, building, health, and safety regulations or standards applicable in the local jurisdiction.

**43.1(11) Infectious disease.**

*a.* In compliance with Iowa Code section 905.15, the district department shall have written policies and procedures to prevent the transmission of contagious infectious disease, including notification to facility personnel if any person committed to the facility is found to have a contagious infectious disease.

*b.* The district department shall refer for a medical examination any resident suspected of having a communicable disease, which safeguards both residents and employees. Employees who contract a communicable disease, except common colds, should not be permitted to work in a facility until the danger of contagion is ended. For purposes of this rule, communicable disease shall mean any disease which is transmittable from one person to another and is either temporarily or permanently debilitating.

**43.1(12)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures which govern the medical care of residents in case of emergencies, sudden illnesses, or accidents.

**43.1(13)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures governing the method of handling prescription and nonprescription drugs.

**43.1(14)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures which ensure that all residents have access to three meals a day during the week and two meals on weekend days and that meals provided at the facility meet recognized minimum daily nutritional requirements.

**43.1(15)** The district department shall have written policies which ensure that if food service is provided, all facilities including kitchen equipment and food handlers comply with applicable health and safety laws and regulations as evidenced by a certificate of rating from the Iowa department of agriculture and land stewardship or local restaurant inspection unit.

**43.1(16)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures that are consistent with risk reduction for recommending removal and revocation of resident status at the facility.

**43.1(17)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures for discharge from the facility and which require a recommendation for discharge when it is clear that the resident has met the requirements of the court, is no longer believed to be a threat to the community, or cannot benefit substantially from further supervision.

**43.1(18)** Districts shall have statewide approved written policies and procedures which ensure the use of the statewide case management system. Districts will use the statewide approved and validated risk/needs instrument that assesses and addresses client risk, criminogenic needs and protective factors in an effort to mitigate the probability for future violence, criminal behavior and victimization. By stratifying risk using the risk-need-responsivity model, districts will focus the majority of their resources on clients who pose a greater risk to reoffend ensuring that all moderate-high risk clients receive evidence-based case planning and case management using the risk-need-responsivity model and core correctional practices to include: ongoing risk needs assessment, case plan follow-up and documentation, transfer of records, staff training, and continuous quality improvement.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 907.3 and chapters 905, 908 and 910.  
[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 4152C, IAB 12/5/18, effective 11/14/18]

[Filed emergency 9/9/83—published 9/28/83, effective 10/1/83]

[Filed 11/18/83, Notice 9/28/83—published 12/7/83, effective 1/11/84]

[Filed emergency 2/20/91—published 3/20/91, effective 2/20/91]

[Filed 11/17/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 12/8/04, effective 1/12/05]

[Filed ARC 3929C (Notice ARC 3806C, IAB 5/23/18), IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18]<sup>1</sup>

[Filed Emergency ARC 4152C, IAB 12/5/18, effective 11/14/18]

<sup>1</sup> September 5, 2018, effective date of ARC 3929C [amendments to chs 1, 5, 10, 11, 20, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 50, 51] delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held August 14, 2018.



CHAPTER 44  
WORK RELEASE

[Prior to 10/1/83, Social Services[770] Ch 24]  
[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]

**201—44.1(904) Administration.**

**44.1(1) *Supervision.*** Persons committed to the director of the department of corrections and approved for work release by the board of parole shall be supervised and housed by the judicial district departments of correctional services in accordance with the purchase of service agreement between the district departments and the department of corrections.

**44.1(2) *Facility requirements.***

*a.* The facility staff shall ensure the provision and maintenance of a safe environment for the residents. Each facility shall comply with fire, building, health and safety regulations or standards applicable in the local jurisdiction.

*b.* The district department shall have written policy which ensures that at least one staff member is readily available to residents 24 hours a day in each work release facility.

*c.* The district departments shall have written policies which establish facility rules, possible sanctions and appeal procedures for all residents.

*d.* The district departments shall have written policies and procedures for searching work release residents and their property and for seizure of resident property or contraband.

*e.* The district departments shall have written policies and procedures which conform to appropriate statutes and regulations governing and reporting the use of physical force by work release facility staff.

*f.* The district departments shall have written policies and procedures for the control of a work release resident's property.

*g.* District department staff shall not purchase, directly or indirectly, property or services belonging to or being sold by any person under supervision except as specifically allowed under department of corrections policy.

*h.* The district departments shall have written policies which establish a grievance procedure for work release residents for activities other than disciplinary action.

*i.* The district departments shall have written policies and procedures which establish compliance with all federal PREA standards.

**44.1(3) *Admission.***

*a.* The district departments shall admit residents in accordance with the purchase of service agreement with the department of corrections or federal correctional agencies.

*b.* At the time of intake, the facility staff shall discuss with each resident program goals, services available, rules governing conduct in the facility, disciplinary procedures, client fiscal management and residents' responsibilities, rights, communication privileges, and all federal PREA orientation and education standards and shall obtain written documentation from the resident that these matters were discussed.

**44.1(4) *Earned time.*** Earned time shall be awarded in accordance with department of corrections policy.

**44.1(5) *Records.***

*a.* The district department shall maintain records for state work release clients as required by the department of corrections.

*b.* The district departments shall maintain a case record for each client under supervision which shall include, when applicable, the following: (1) Identification data, (2) institutional information packet, (3) case plan, (4) restitution plan, (5) work release plans, (6) generic notes, (7) disciplinary reports, (8) hold orders, (9) transfer reports, (10) parole progress reports, (11) signed release of information forms, and (12) discharge reports.

Written procedures shall exist at the facility concerning the security, maintenance, accessibility, closure and destruction of said case records.

c. Districts shall have statewide approved written policies and procedures which ensure the use of the statewide case management system. Districts will use the statewide approved and validated risk/needs instrument that assesses and addresses client risk, criminogenic needs and protective factors in an effort to mitigate the probability for future violence, criminal behavior and victimization. By stratifying risk using the risk-need-responsivity model, districts will focus the majority of their resources on clients who pose a greater risk to reoffend ensuring that all moderate-high risk clients receive evidence-based case planning and case management using the risk-need-responsivity model and core correctional practices to include: ongoing risk needs assessment, case plan follow-up and documentation, transfer of records, staff training, and continuous quality improvement.

[ARC 9097B, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 4152C, IAB 12/5/18, effective 11/14/18]

#### **201—44.2(904) Provision of services.**

**44.2(1) Contingency plan.** The district department shall have contingency plans that will ensure proper continuation of the program in the event of an emergency.

##### **44.2(2) Food service.**

a. The district department shall have policies and procedures which ensure that all work release residents have access to three meals a day during the week and two meals on weekend days and that meals provided at the work release facility meet recognized minimum daily nutritional requirements.

b. The district department shall have written policies which ensure that if food service is provided, all facilities including kitchen equipment and food handlers comply with applicable health and safety laws and regulations as evidenced by a certificate of rating from the Iowa department of agriculture and land stewardship or local restaurant inspection unit.

##### **44.2(3) Medical service.**

a. The district department shall refer for a medical examination any work release resident suspected of having a communicable disease, which safeguards both residents and employees. Employees who contract a communicable disease, except common colds, should not be permitted to work in a facility until the danger of contagion is ended. For purposes of this rule, communicable disease shall mean any disease which is transmittable from one person to another and is either temporarily or permanently debilitating.

b. The district department shall have written policies and procedures which govern the medical care of work release residents in case of emergencies, sudden illnesses, accidents, or death.

c. The district department shall have written policies and procedures governing the method of handling prescription and nonprescription drugs.

d. In compliance with Iowa Code section 905.15, the district department shall have written policies and procedures to prevent the transmission of contagious infectious disease. Notification to facility personnel is required if any person committed to the facility is found to have a contagious infectious disease.

**44.2(4) Visitation.** The district department shall have written policies and procedures which provide for visitation, but visiting privileges may be limited to the extent necessary for security and management reasons.

**44.2(5) Transportation.** District department staff may provide transportation for residents in order to facilitate program objectives or to transport residents for security purposes.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

#### **201—44.3(910) Restitution.**

**44.3(1) Restitution plan of payment.** The district departments shall have a policy and procedure for restitution. The restitution policy and procedure shall be administered in accordance with local judicial procedure and the Code of Iowa.

##### **44.3(2) Compliance.**

a. The work releasee shall submit payments in a timely manner to the clerk of court or district department.

b. If payments are made to the clerk of the district court, the work releasee shall provide the district department proof of payments.

c. The district department shall provide statements to the appropriate clerks of court when community service is ordered in lieu of financial restitution.  
[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

#### **201—44.4(904) Resident finances.**

**44.4(1)** Residents shall surrender earnings to the facility in accordance with Iowa Code section 904.905.

**44.4(2)** The district departments of correctional services shall provide for proper accounting for the receipt and disbursement of resident earnings, in accordance with fiscal requirements established in 201—subrule 40.5(8).

**201—44.5(904) Furloughs.** The district departments shall administer furlough programs for work release clients in accordance with the department of corrections work release manual.

#### **201—44.6(904) Violations.**

**44.6(1) *Preplacement violations.*** When disciplinary problems occur with residents who have been approved for work release but not yet placed, designated staff shall determine whether or not the situation is serious enough to warrant further review by the board of parole. Designated staff herein shall mean authorized persons from the judicial district department of correctional services, the deputy director of community-based corrections, or the sending institution.

**44.6(2) *Postplacement violation.*** Work release violations may be classified as technical, minor, or major in accordance with state policy depending on the seriousness and frequency. Such classification shall determine the sanction or range of sanctions to correspond with the violation(s).

**44.6(3) *Request for temporary custody.*** Requests for temporary custody in a county jail or municipal holding facility may be issued by an authorized staff person of the district department of correctional services, in those cases where the resident is considered dangerous, likely to flee or in serious violation of the work release program. The requests shall be consistent with department of corrections policy.

**44.6(4) *Out of place/escape.*** Residents who are out of place of assignment are considered in serious violation of work release rules and possibly guilty of a felony under Iowa Code section 719.4. Escapes shall be reported to designated authorities in accordance with department of corrections work release policy and critical incident policy.

**44.6(5) *Reimbursement for transportation.*** Transportation costs incurred due to a work releasee escaping or absconding shall be assessed against the work releasee. The amount of reimbursement shall be the actual cost incurred by the department of corrections or the judicial district department and shall be credited to the support of correctional services account from which the billing occurred. Actual cost shall mean the following:

1. Actual salary, to include overtime, of all personnel required to return the work releasee.
2. Actual personal expenses of personnel involved.
3. Ground mileage at the rate paid to state employees.
4. Actual cost of any common carrier fare for personnel and the work releasee. Air fare shall be booked at regular coach.

**44.6(6) *Transfer hearings.*** The district department shall petition the state department of corrections for a transfer review on residents guilty of serious work release violations. Designated state staff shall determine whether or not the resident is to be transferred to a secure institution.

**44.6(7) *Special transfers.*** Transfers from one facility to another or from a facility to a designated Iowa classification center may be allowed in special circumstances with the approval of the department of corrections.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

**201—44.7(904) Discharge.** Under no circumstances shall work release supervision extend beyond the expiration of a work releasee's sentence.

**201—44.8(904) Federal contracts for work release.** In order to qualify nonfederal work release clients for employment in the performance of federal contracts, under presidential Executive Order 11755, each judicial district department of corrections shall ascertain:

**44.8(1)** That the rate of pay and other conditions of employment shall be at a similar rate and mode to others employed in like duties;

**44.8(2)** That employment of the work release client will not result in the displacement of other persons already employed; will not be utilized where a surplus of labor exists; will not harm existing contracts; and

**44.8(3)** Representatives of affected unions will have been consulted.

**201—44.9(904,910) Home work release.** Pursuant to Iowa Code section 904.901, home work release provides the opportunity in exceptional circumstances for qualified clients of correctional institutions to return to their homes.

**44.9(1) Administration.**

*a. Supervision.* Persons committed to the director of the department of corrections and approved for home work release by the board of parole shall be supervised by the judicial district departments of correctional services in accordance with contractual provisions between the district departments and the department of corrections.

*b. Housing requirements.* The physical structure shall provide for adequate space, meet basic sanitary requirements and be in good repair. A functional telephone will be available to the client in the residence at all times. The residence shall not be occupied by persons outside the nuclear family except in rare instances where financial considerations are a factor and prior approval has been granted by the board of parole or the deputy director.

*c. Admission.*

(1) The district departments shall assume supervision of home work releasees in accordance with a contract with the department of corrections or federal correctional agencies.

(2) At the time of supervision, the staff shall discuss with each home work releasee program goals, services available, rules governing conduct, disciplinary procedures, the home work releasee's fiscal management, responsibilities, rights and communication privileges and shall obtain written documentation from the home work releasee that these matters were discussed.

*d. Travel.* Supervisory staff may grant permission for travel within the state. Standard policy will apply to out-of-state travel.

*e. Earned time.* Earned time shall be awarded in accordance with department of corrections policy.

*f. Records.*

(1) The district department shall maintain records for state home work release clients as required by the department of corrections.

(2) The district department shall maintain a case record for each home work releasee under supervision which shall include, when applicable, the following:

1. Identification date,
2. Institutional information packet,
3. Case plan,
4. Restitution plan,
5. Work release plans,
6. Generic notes,
7. Disciplinary reports,
8. Hold orders,
9. Transfer reports,
10. Parole progress reports,
11. Signed release of information forms, and
12. Discharge reports.

The district department shall have written procedures concerning the security, maintenance, accessibility, closure and destruction of said case records.

(3) The district departments shall have written policies and procedures which ensure that an individual case plan is maintained on each work release resident which includes a uniform, validated assessment of client risk, needs and protective factors, and resources utilized to meet those needs.

**44.9(2) Restitution.**

*a. Restitution plan of payment.* There shall be a restitution plan of payment developed on those home work releasees who have been court ordered to pay restitution unless the court ordered restitution plan of payment has been completed. Factors which must be considered in developing the restitution plan of payment are present income, employment, physical and mental health, education, financial situation and family circumstances.

The district department shall have written policies and procedures governing the development and modification of the restitution plan of payment. Final approval of the restitution plan of payment shall be by the district director.

The approved restitution plan of payment shall be forwarded to the appropriate clerk of court by the district department or to the person responsible for collection if collections are performed by the district department.

*b. Compliance.*

(1) The home work releasee shall submit payments in a timely manner to the clerk of court or the district department.

(2) If payments are made to the clerk of the district court, the home work releasee shall provide the district department proof of payments.

(3) The district department will provide statements to the appropriate clerks of court when community service is ordered in lieu of financial restitution.

**44.9(3) Home work releasee finances.** The home work releasee shall assume total financial responsibility, including medical expenses, for releasee care and the care of the releasee's minor dependent children. Neither the department of corrections nor the district department shall incur any expense on the part of the home work releasee or dependents.

**44.9(4) Violations.**

*a. Preplacement violations.* When disciplinary problems occur with clients who have been approved for home work release but not yet placed, designated staff shall determine whether or not the situation is serious enough to warrant further review by the board of parole. Designated staff herein shall mean authorized persons from the judicial district department of correctional services, the community services division or the sending institution.

*b. Postplacement violation.* Work release violations may be classified as technical, minor, or major in accordance with state policy depending on the seriousness and frequency. Such classification shall determine the sanction or range of sanctions to correspond with the violation(s).

*c. Requests for temporary custody.* Requests for temporary custody in a county jail or municipal holding facility may be issued by an authorized staff person of the district department of correctional services, in those cases where the home work releasee is considered dangerous, likely to flee or in serious violation of the work release program and shall be consistent with department of corrections policy.

*d. Out of place/escape.* Home work releasees who are out of place of assignment are considered in serious violation of work release rules and possibly guilty of a felony under Iowa Code section 719.4. Escapes shall be reported to designated authorities in accordance with department of corrections work release policy.

*e. Reimbursement for transportation.* Transportation costs incurred due to a home work releasee escaping or absconding shall be assessed against the home work releasee. The amount of reimbursement shall be the actual cost incurred by the department of corrections or the judicial district department and shall be credited to the support of correctional services account from which the billing occurred. Actual cost shall mean the following:

- (1) Actual salary, to include overtime, of all personnel required to return the work releasee.
- (2) Actual personal expenses of personnel involved.
- (3) Ground mileage at the rate paid to state employees.

(4) Actual cost of any common carrier fare for personnel and the home work releasee. Air fare shall be booked at regular coach.

*f. Transfer hearings.* The district department shall petition the department of corrections for a transfer hearing on home work releasees found guilty of serious work release violations. The hearing officer shall determine whether or not the home work releasee is to be transferred to the designated security institution.

*g. Special transfers.* Transfers to another residential facility or to an institution may be allowed in special circumstances with the approval of the department of corrections.

**44.9(5) Discharge.** Under no circumstances shall home work release supervision extend beyond the expiration of a home work releasee's sentence.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 904.901 to 904.909.

[Filed 5/26/78, Notice 3/22/78—published 6/14/78, effective 7/19/78]

[Filed emergency 8/29/83—published 9/14/83, effective 10/1/83]

[Filed 2/24/84, Notice 1/4/84—published 3/14/84, effective 7/1/84]

[Filed 4/4/85, Notice 10/24/84—published 4/24/85, effective 5/29/85]

[Filed 4/19/85, Notice 2/13/85—published 5/8/85, effective 6/12/85]

[Filed emergency 4/4/86—published 4/23/86, effective 4/4/86]

[Filed 7/11/86, Notice 5/7/86—published 7/30/86, effective 10/29/86]

[Filed emergency 2/20/91—published 3/20/91, effective 2/20/91]

[Filed 11/17/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 12/8/04, effective 1/12/05]

[Filed ARC 9097B (Notice ARC 8926B, IAB 7/14/10), IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10]

[Filed ARC 3929C (Notice ARC 3806C, IAB 5/23/18), IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18]<sup>1</sup>

[Filed Emergency ARC 4152C, IAB 12/5/18, effective 11/14/18]

<sup>1</sup> September 5, 2018, effective date of ARC 3929C [amendments to chs 1, 5, 10, 11, 20, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 50, 51] delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held August 14, 2018.

## CHAPTER 45

## PAROLE

[Prior to 10/1/83, Social Services[770] Ch 26]

[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]

**201—45.1(906) Administration.**

**45.1(1) *Supervision.*** Persons committed to the director of the department of corrections and granted parole by the Iowa board of parole shall be supervised by the judicial district departments of correctional services. The district departments shall impose conditions of parole as established and approved by the board of parole.

**45.1(2) *Effective date/parole agreement.***

*a.* Parole is effective only upon the acceptance of the terms of parole as evidenced by the signing of the standard parole agreement form by the parolee before a district department employee. The parole agreement shall be issued only upon the written order of the board of parole and shall not be issued prior to the establishment of an approved parole plan. The parolee may not be released on parole prior to the execution of the parole agreement. The parole agreement shall contain the conditions of parole and shall contain the parolee's reporting instructions.

*b.* Districts shall have statewide approved written policies and procedures which ensure the use of the statewide case management system. Districts will use the statewide approved and validated risk/needs instrument that assesses and addresses client risk, criminogenic needs and protective factors in an effort to mitigate the probability for future violence, criminal behavior and victimization. By stratifying risk using the risk-need-responsivity model, districts will focus the majority of their resources on clients who pose a greater risk to reoffend ensuring that all moderate-high risk clients receive evidence-based case planning and case management using the risk-need-responsivity model and core correctional practices to include: ongoing risk needs assessment, case plan follow-up and documentation, transfer of records, staff training, and continuous quality improvement.

*c.* The district department shall have written policies and procedures to ensure the delivery of parole services which are consistent with statewide policy and expectations.

**45.1(3) *Earned and honor time.*** Earned and honor time shall be awarded in accordance with department of corrections policy.

**45.1(4) *Furlough.*** Parolees may be granted a community placement furlough to their prospective parole area upon request by the assigned supervising parole officer pursuant to 201—subparagraph 20.12(5) "b"(2). The district departments shall have written policy and procedures on furloughs.

**45.1(5) *Parole release funds.*** Clients approved for parole will receive clothing or a clothing allowance, money and transportation in accordance with the provisions of Iowa Code section 906.9.

**45.1(6) *Medical services.*** The district department shall have written policies and procedures which govern the medical care of parolees in case of emergencies, sudden illnesses, accidents, or death.

**45.1(7) *Pharmaceuticals.*** Except in an emergency pursuant to Iowa Code section 613.17, the district department personnel shall not administer or dispense any prescription drugs, including antabuse, to parolees.

**45.1(8) *Grievance procedure.*** The district department shall have a written grievance procedure for all parolees which shall include the method by which all parolees are notified of the procedure.

[ARC 9097B, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 4152C, IAB 12/5/18, effective 11/14/18; ARC 7006C, IAB 5/3/23, effective 6/7/23]

**201—45.2(906) Conditions of parole.** Rescinded ARC 7006C, IAB 5/3/23, effective 6/7/23.

**201—45.3(910) Restitution.**

**45.3(1) *Restitution plan of payment.*** There shall be a restitution plan of payment developed on those parolees who have been court ordered to pay restitution unless the court-ordered restitution plan of payment has been completed. Factors which must be considered in developing the restitution plan of payment are:

*a.* Present income/employment

- b. Physical/mental health
- c. Education
- d. Financial situation
- e. Family circumstances

The district department shall have written policies and procedures governing the development and modification of the restitution plan of payment. Final approval of the restitution plan of payment shall be by the district director.

The approved restitution plan of payment shall be forwarded to the appropriate clerk of court by the district department or to the person responsible for collection, if collections are performed by the district department.

**45.3(2) Compliance.**

- a. The parolee shall submit payments in a timely manner to the clerk of court or district department.
- b. If payments are made to the clerk of the district court, the parolee shall provide the district department proof of payments.
- c. The district department will provide statements to the appropriate clerks of court when community service is ordered in lieu of financial restitution.

**201—45.4(908) Violations.**

**45.4(1) Offenses.** The district department may at any time report violations of the conditions of parole to the board of parole.

Within five business days of receipt of knowledge of the commission of required reportable violations as designated by the board of parole, the supervising officer shall make written report to the board of parole of the violations.

**45.4(2) Detention.** A parole officer, with supervisory approval, may arrest a parolee when there is probable cause to believe the parolee has violated conditions of parole which may result in parole revocation. The arresting agent may request temporary detention of the parolee in a local detention facility. In such cases, all actions of the agent shall be in accordance with Iowa Code sections 908.1 and 908.2.

**45.4(3) Absconding from supervision.** Upon receipt of information that a parolee has absconded from supervision, a preliminary parole violation information shall immediately be filed with a judge, an associate judge, or a magistrate and a warrant for arrest requested.

[ARC 9097B, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

**201—45.5(906) Voluntary return to institution.** A parolee may return to an Iowa department of corrections institution for a period not to exceed 90 days for treatment or further training, provided a voluntary return agreement is approved and signed by the district department and the warden of said institution and by the parolee prior to the return. A parolee's voluntary return to the institution will also require a hearing with the parole board administrative law judge.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

**201—45.6(906) Discharge from parole.** The parole officer shall make application for discharge to the district director following the parolee's satisfactory adjustment under supervision and upon the parole officer's determination that the parolee is able and willing to perform in a law-abiding fashion without further supervision. Discharge from parole may be granted prior to expiration of sentence, except for persons convicted for violation of Iowa Code section 709.3, 709.4 or 709.8, on or with a child. Such persons shall not be discharged until expiration of maximum sentence. Discharge granted by the district director shall terminate the person's sentence.

**45.6(1) Recommendation.** The recommendation for discharge from parole as submitted by the supervising officer shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- a. Parolee's adjustment to parole supervision.
- b. Public offenses committed by the parolee while under supervision.
- c. Violation of any parole conditions set by the board of parole.
- d. Abuse of alcohol or drugs while on parole.



- e. Restitution accomplished by the parolee.
- f. The reasons why the discharge is appropriate, based on the consideration of the parolee's level of risk.

**45.6(2)** Upon discharge, the parole officer shall give the discharged parolee the standard information to be completed and submitted if the ex-parolee seeks restoration of citizenship rights. If the ex-parolee seeks restoration within 60 days of discharge, the parole agent shall recommend for or against the restoration. The standard information shall be forwarded to the board of parole by the person seeking the restoration.

Under no circumstances shall parole supervision extend beyond the expiration of a parolee's sentence. (Iowa Code section 906.15)

**45.6(3)** After 60 days an ex-parolee may request restoration of citizenship by contacting the governor's office to request Executive Clemency forms.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

**201—45.7(905) Supervision enrollment fees.**

**45.7(1)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures governing the preparation, submission, review, modification, collection, and retention of supervision enrollment fees, in accordance with Iowa Code section 905.14(3). Payments shall be made directly to the supervising judicial district department.

**45.7(2)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures governing the waiver of collection of supervision enrollment fees for persons determined to be unable to pay, in accordance with Iowa Code section 905.14(3).

**45.7(3)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures governing the collection and retention of supervision enrollment fees for persons transferring to another judicial district. Fees will be collected by the supervising judicial district department.

**45.7(4)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures governing the collection of supervision enrollment fees for persons who receive additional supervisions.

**201—45.8(905) Infectious disease.** In compliance with Iowa Code section 905.15, the district department shall have a written policy and procedure to prevent the transmission of contagious infectious disease.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 255.29, 905.14, 906.9 to 906.11, 906.15, 906.16, 908.1, 908.2, 908.8 and 910.5.

[Filed 12/12/75, Notice 10/6/75—published 12/29/75, effective 2/2/76]

[Filed 4/30/76, Notice 3/22/76—published 5/17/76, effective 6/21/76]

[Filed 9/29/76, Notice 8/23/76—published 10/20/76, effective 11/24/76]

[Filed 8/3/77, Notice 6/15/77—published 8/24/77, effective 9/28/77]

[Filed emergency 8/29/83—published 9/14/83, effective 10/1/83]

[Filed 2/24/84, Notice 1/4/84—published 3/14/84, effective 7/1/84]

[Filed 3/3/89, Notice 11/2/88—published 3/22/89, effective 4/26/89]

[Filed emergency 2/20/91—published 3/20/91, effective 2/20/91]

[Filed emergency 9/13/91—published 10/2/91, effective 9/13/91]

[Filed 1/31/92, Notice 10/2/91—published 2/19/92, effective 3/27/92]

[Filed emergency 6/30/97—published 7/30/97, effective 7/1/97]

[Filed 11/17/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 12/8/04, effective 1/12/05]

[Filed ARC 9097B (Notice ARC 8926B, IAB 7/14/10), IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10]

[Filed ARC 3929C (Notice ARC 3806C, IAB 5/23/18), IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18]<sup>1</sup>

[Filed Emergency ARC 4152C, IAB 12/5/18, effective 11/14/18]

[Filed ARC 6905C (Notice ARC 6607C, IAB 10/19/22), IAB 2/22/23, effective 3/29/23]

[Filed ARC 7006C (Notice ARC 6914C, IAB 2/22/23), IAB 5/3/23, effective 6/7/23]

<sup>1</sup> September 5, 2018, effective date of ARC 3929C [amendments to chs 1, 5, 10, 11, 20, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 50, 51] delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held August 14, 2018.

CHAPTER 46  
SUPERVISION UNDER INTERSTATE COMPACT  
Rescinded IAB 4/22/09, effective 5/27/09



CHAPTER 47  
OWI PROGRAMS

[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]

**201—47.1(904) OWI facilities.**

**47.1(1)** Clients convicted of an offense under Iowa Code chapter 321J, sentenced to the custody of the director of corrections, and assigned to a continuum of programming, including treatment providers, residential facilities and institutions, for the supervision and treatment of clients shall be subject to the provisions of these rules and policies developed by the department of corrections.

**47.1(2)** The district department shall select appropriate facilities and treatment providers subject to the approval of the department of corrections, for the risk management and programming of clients defined in this chapter.

**47.1(3)** Any facility operated by a district department directly or through a contract shall comply with the provisions of 201—Chapters 40 and 43 and policies developed by the department of corrections to include all federal PREA standards.

**47.1(4)** All facilities and programs operated pursuant to this chapter shall be reviewed for approval by the department of corrections initially and every five years thereafter. A district department which fails to maintain compliance with this chapter shall be subject to the provisions of Iowa Code section 905.9.

**47.1(5)** Any program operated pursuant to this chapter shall comply with licensure standards for correctional facilities set forth in 641—Chapter 156 of the department of public health's rules.

**47.1(6)** The district director is responsible for all programs and clients that are subject to these rules and will develop consistent policies and procedures. Any change in the custody status of clients shall be approved by the department of corrections in consultation with a district department official.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 5247C, IAB 11/4/20, effective 12/9/20]

**201—47.2(904) Movement of clients.**

**47.2(1)** The judicial district departments of correctional services and the department of corrections shall utilize standardized placement criteria founded on the presumption that assignment will be made to the least restrictive and most cost-effective component of the continuum for the purposes of risk management, substance abuse treatment, education, and employment. The continuum is defined as consisting of three basic components, namely (1) incarceration until released by the board of parole or expiration of sentence, (2) short-term incarceration for approximately 60 days with subsequent transfer to a community corrections OWI residential program with differential levels of treatment and intervention, and (3) direct placement to a community corrections OWI residential program with differential levels of treatment and intervention. The criteria established to determine continuum assignment consists of the client's previous criminal record, present charges and attitude toward treatment.

**47.2(2)** When there is insufficient bed space in the community-based correctional program to accommodate the client, the court may order the client to be released on personal recognizance or bond, released to the supervision of the judicial district department of correctional services, or held in jail.

**47.2(3)** Priority for placement in the treatment program shall be based on the date of institution admission or as soon as practical unless an exception is made by the department of corrections or district department for special circumstances.

**47.2(4)** When the client is sentenced to the director of the department of corrections and ordered to the supervision of the judicial district and space is not available in a community program, or supervision concerns arise, the district director or designee may request temporary placement at the Iowa medical and classification center (IMCC)/Iowa correctional institution for women (ICIW) for classification and assignment. Final approval is granted by the deputy director of community-based corrections or designee until space is available in the community program.

**47.2(5)** If medical conditions prohibit program participation and community resources, including University Hospitals, are not available to sufficiently meet client needs, the client may be assigned with the approval of the deputy director of community-based corrections or designee to the Iowa medical

and classification center (IMCC)/Iowa correctional institution for women (ICIW) for treatment until the client's health status permits placement into a community-based correctional program.

**47.2(6)** The transfer of clients placed with the department of corrections to community facilities may be delayed by the department of corrections for security or medical reasons. Clients with active detainers or clients refusing to participate in the program may be transferred to an institution.

**47.2(7)** Clients placed with the department of corrections shall typically transfer out of custody to their assigned facility unless an exception is required by the department of corrections.

**47.2(8)** The district department shall comply with established policies and develop procedures for the temporary confinement of clients who present a threat to the safety or security of the public, facility staff, or residents.

**47.2(9)** Clients housed in community facilities may be transferred to the Iowa medical and classification center (IMCC) or the Iowa correctional institution for women (ICIW) on the recommendation of the district director or designee and with the approval of the deputy director of institutions or designee for reclassification and assignment to an institution. Transfer recommendations may be made for security, disciplinary, treatment, medical, or legal reasons.

**47.2(10)** The district department shall maintain a current contingency plan to ensure the continuation of programs or custody of clients in the event of an emergency such as fire, tornado, chemical spill, or work stoppage.

**47.2(11)** Clients who have been housed in a community facility for substance abuse treatment, subsequently granted parole or work release, and said parole or work release is revoked, may be returned to the OWI Continuum, if eligible, or returned to the designated classification center for reclassification and placement in an institution.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter; ARC 5247C, IAB 11/4/20, effective 12/9/20]

#### **201—47.3(904) Fiscal.**

**47.3(1)** The district department shall submit an annual budget on the forms required by the department of corrections which includes a budget for all subcontractors participating in the program.

**47.3(2)** The district department shall maintain accounting records required by the department of corrections which account for revenues and expenditures of daily fees, interest, insurance reimbursement, and any other miscellaneous funds collected separately from appropriated funds.

**47.3(3)** The district department shall not enter into a subcontract for custody or treatment of clients without the written approval of the deputy director of community-based corrections.

*a.* Subcontractors shall be paid only for services provided on a reimbursement basis.

*b.* The district department shall not pay for substance abuse treatment otherwise available and funded from other sources.

*c.* The district department and any subcontractor shall, whenever possible, offset the cost of providing substance abuse treatment with third-party reimbursements.

*d.* The district department shall include, in any contract for housing or treatment, provisions to protect the district department and the department of corrections from liability arising from the actions of any subcontractor.

**47.3(4)** The district department shall maintain a schedule of daily fees to be assessed to clients.

**47.3(5)** Clients may not be denied services due to an inability to pay the daily fee.

**47.3(6)** The district department shall comply with established policies and develop procedures which require that all clients surrender their earnings to facility staff for the purpose of financial management and savings. Those policies and procedures shall provide for the proper accounting and disbursement of all client funds including, but not limited to, deduction of a daily fee where appropriate.

**47.3(7)** Upon request by the district director or designee, the county shall provide temporary confinement of clients allegedly violating the conditions of the assignment to a treatment program. The department of corrections shall negotiate a reimbursement rate with each county for the temporary confinement of clients.

**47.3(8)** A county holding clients ordered to jail due to insufficient space in a community-based corrections program will be reimbursed by the department of corrections.

**47.3(9)** If a client escapes or participates in an act of absconding from the facility to which the client is assigned, the client shall reimburse the department of corrections for the cost of transportation. [ARC 9097B, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

**201—47.4(904) Program structure.**

**47.4(1)** The district department shall provide 24-hour housing and supervision of clients either directly or through a contract with other agencies or individuals.

**47.4(2)** Each client shall sign a supervision agreement approved by the department of corrections. Failure to sign said agreement or abide by the requirements therein shall constitute reason to recommend returning the client to an institution.

**47.4(3)** The district department shall ensure that all clients are involved in an appropriate continuum of programming which has been approved by the department of corrections.

**47.4(4)** Reserved.

**47.4(5)** The district department shall ensure, to the extent possible, that all capable clients are employed a minimum of 30 hours per week.

**47.4(6)** The district department shall comply with established policies and procedures to allow clients to leave the facility for treatment, employment, and food service when those activities are not provided at the facility. In all other circumstances, clients may only leave the facility without supervision in accordance with department of corrections furlough procedures.

**47.4(7)** The district department, or subcontractor, shall utilize the department of corrections policies and procedures concerning client discipline.

**47.4(8)** Each district department shall have policies and procedures for a restitution plan of payment for each client entering the program. Said policies and procedures shall comply with the Code of Iowa and local judicial procedure. Restitution payments shall be an integral part of each client's financial management.

**47.4(9)** The district department shall comply with established policies and develop procedures to ensure that the clients who are identified as needing continuing care receive follow-up treatment according to their identified needs. The client will receive correctional supervision following release from the facility unless the client's sentence has legally expired.

**47.4(10)** The district department shall have written policies and procedures which govern the medical care of OWI clients in case of emergencies, sudden illnesses, accidents, or death.

**47.4(11)** The district department shall comply with established policies and develop procedures to ensure that a report of violations and a transfer classification decision are completed timely on all clients who fail to satisfactorily complete the program and who are being recommended for placement at the Iowa medical and classification center/Iowa correctional institution for women.

**47.4(12)** The district department shall comply with established policies and develop procedures and criteria for recommending parole from the facility which shall include the completion of a department of corrections-approved continuum of programming.

**47.4(13)** Each client shall be awarded earned time in accordance with department of corrections policies and procedures. The district director or designee may recommend the loss of earned time pursuant to the same policy.

**47.4(14)** The district department shall comply with established policies and develop procedures which provide for visitation of clients. However, visiting privileges may be limited to the extent necessary for treatment, security, or management reasons.

**47.4(15)** Reserved.

**47.4(16)** The district department shall maintain and make available to the department of corrections requested data for the purpose of evaluating the facility and program.

**47.4(17)** The district department shall comply with established policies and develop procedures for addressing an escape when a client is absent from the facility without authorization or there is probable cause to believe the client is taking flight or involved in criminal activity.

[ARC 9097B, IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10; ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 904.513.

[Filed emergency 3/4/88—published 3/23/88, effective 3/4/88]

[Filed emergency 2/20/91—published 3/20/91, effective 2/20/91]

[Filed 7/17/92, Notice 4/1/92—published 8/5/92, effective 9/9/92]

[Filed 11/17/04, Notice 9/15/04—published 12/8/04, effective 1/12/05]

[Filed ARC 9097B (Notice ARC 8926B, IAB 7/14/10), IAB 9/22/10, effective 10/27/10]

[Filed ARC 3929C (Notice ARC 3806C, IAB 5/23/18), IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18]<sup>1</sup>

[Filed ARC 5247C (Notice ARC 5145C, IAB 8/26/20), IAB 11/4/20, effective 12/9/20]

<sup>1</sup> September 5, 2018, effective date of ARC 3929C [amendments to chs 1, 5, 10, 11, 20, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 50, 51] delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held August 14, 2018.



CHAPTERS 48 and 49  
Reserved



TITLE IV  
JAIL INSPECTION STANDARDSCHAPTER 50  
JAIL FACILITIES

[Prior to 10/1/83, Social Services[770] Ch 15]  
[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]

**201—50.1(356,356A) Definitions.** The following are defined terms:

*“Activity area”* means such area, distinct from the living unit, where prisoners may congregate for programming. This area is to be under constant staff observation.

*“Alternative jail facility”* means a facility designated pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 356A, and which is used as a halfway-house-type facility rather than a jail-type operation. These facilities shall be subject to inspection and accreditation by the state jail inspector utilizing applicable administrative rules for residential facilities pursuant to 201—Chapter 43 and other acceptable operational standards.

*“Average daily population”* means the average number of prisoners housed daily during any given time period.

*“Barrier free”* means no walls or other obstructions impeding contact by staff within their assigned area of operation.

*“Capacity”* means the number of prisoner occupants which any cell, room, unit, building, facility or combination thereof may accommodate according to the square footage and fixture requirements of the standards.

*“Cell”* means prisoner occupancy bedroom space with toilet and lavatory facilities.

*“Cellblock”* means a group of cells with an associated dayroom.

*“Classification”* means a system of obtaining pertinent information concerning prisoners with which to make a decision on assignment of appropriate housing, security level, and activities.

*“Continuous visual observation”* means uninterrupted visual contact unaided by closed circuit television (CCTV).

*“Dayroom”* means a common space shared by prisoners residing in a cell or group of cells, to which prisoners are admitted for activities such as dining, bathing, or passive recreation and which are situated immediately adjacent to prisoner sleeping areas.

*“Detention area”* means that portion of the facility used to confine prisoners.

*“Direct supervision jail”* means a style of jail construction designed to facilitate direct contact between officers and prisoners. The officer is stationed inside the housing unit. Evaluation and classification of prisoners are ongoing and continuous functions of a direct supervision jail and are based on close contact with prisoners.

*“Disability”* means a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of an individual; a record of such an impairment; or being regarded as having such an impairment.

*“DOC”* means the Iowa department of corrections.

*“Dormitory”* means an open area for two or more prisoners with all fixtures self-contained. There is no barrier between the sleeping area and other fixtures such as shower, table, recreation equipment, or similar items.

*“Emergency situation”* means any significant disruption of normal operations caused by riot, strike, escape, fire, natural disaster or other serious incident.

*“Evaluation”* means an ongoing process whereby judgments are made concerning a prisoner based upon the behavior of that prisoner.

*“Existing facility”* means any place in use as a jail or for which bids have been let for construction prior to September 12, 2001.

*“Holding cell”* means a secure room or cell where prisoners may be held up to 24 hours while awaiting the procedure of commitment or release or court appearances.

*“Holdover”* means a nonsecure area within a law enforcement facility, hospital, mental health facility or other existing public building that is intended to serve as a short-term holding facility for juveniles. A nonsecure area may be a multipurpose area which is unable to be locked.

*“Housing unit”* means a detention area. This area may be a single occupancy cell, multiple occupancy cell, cellblock, or dormitory.

*“Inspection unit”* means the state jail inspection unit.

*“Jail”* means any place administered by the county sheriff and designed to hold prisoners for as long as lawfully required but not to exceed one year pursuant to Iowa Code chapters 356 and 356A.

*“Jail administrator”* means the sheriff, sheriff’s designee, or the executive head of any agency operating a jail. The jail administrator shall be responsible for the operation of the facility according to these rules.

*“Jailer”* means any person who is involved in the booking or supervision of prisoners, who has direct contact with prisoners or who has control over the movement or release of prisoners within the jail. Jailers shall meet the requirements of rules 201—50.10(356,356A) and 50.11(356,356A), Iowa Administrative Code.

*“Jail inspector”* means the department of corrections employee responsible for inspections of jails and enforcement of these rules by authority of Iowa Code section 356.43.

*“Jail supervisor”* means any person who is responsible for the routine operation of a jail during assigned duty hours. While this person does not have to be on the premises at all times, the person must be readily available for consultation.

*“Juvenile”* means any person under the age of 18 years.

*“Living unit”* means an area within a housing unit and that contains individual sleeping compartments, dayrooms, all necessary personal hygiene fixtures, and sufficient tables and seats to accommodate capacity.

*“Lock down”* means whenever prisoners are required to be in their individual cells or locked in same.

*“Mail”* means anything that is sent to or by prisoners through the United States Postal Service.

*“Major remodeling”* means construction that changes the architectural design of an existing jail and that increases or decreases capacity.

*“Medical practitioner”* means a licensed physician, licensed osteopathic physician or physician assistant or medical resources such as a hospital or clinic.

*“Mental illness”* means a psychiatric illness or disease expressed primarily through abnormalities of thought, feeling, and behavior producing either distress or impaired function.

*“Minister”* means a trained person ordained or licensed by a bona fide religion to conduct the services of that faith.

*“Monitoring”* means having a reasonable degree of knowledge or awareness of what activities a prisoner is engaged in during incarceration.

*“Multiple occupancy cell”* means a cell designed for more than one prisoner and accessible to a dayroom.

*“Nonsecure hold”* means a nonsecure area within a law enforcement facility and which is intended to serve as a short-term holding facility for juveniles. A nonsecure area may be a multipurpose area which is unable to be locked.

*“Person performing jail duties”* means all persons directly involved in the provision of services to prisoners or the operation of a jail except:

1. Outside contractors performing specific housekeeping functions under the direct supervision of a jailer.

2. Individuals such as maintenance personnel, cooks, and janitors, if they do not have direct contact with prisoners or routine access to areas occupied by prisoners.

*“Physical jeopardy”* means, due to the prisoner’s physical or mental condition, the prisoner is in peril of serious physical harm.

*“Pod”* means a grouping of two or more housing units, usually found in large facilities, which will aid in the control of prisoners.

*“Prisoner”* means any individual confined in a jail.

*“Residential facilities”* means the facilities governed by 201—Chapter 43.

*“Roving supervising officer”* means an officer who provides direct supervision of prisoners by continuously moving through the housing unit, cells, and activity area of the unit.

“*Segregation cell*” means a single occupancy cell equipped with tamper-resistant bunks, a toilet, and a wash basin which are of the type recommended for maximum security housing.

“*Unencumbered space*” is floor space that is not encumbered by furnishings or fixtures. Unencumbered space is determined by subtracting the floor area encumbered by furnishings and fixtures from the total floor area. (All fixtures must be in operational position for these calculations.)

“*Waiver*” means a waiver of a specific standard granted by the Iowa department of corrections in accordance with 201—Chapter 7.

“*Weapons*” means any instrument, excluding restraining devices, chemical control agents and electronic control devices, with an intended use of self-defense, protection of another, or to gain or maintain compliance from an individual.

[ARC 9578B, IAB 6/29/11, effective 8/3/11; ARC 5538C, IAB 3/24/21, effective 4/28/21]

### **201—50.2(356,356A) General provisions.**

**50.2(1) *Applicability.*** These rules apply to all facilities regulated by Iowa Code chapters 356 and 356A except temporary holding facilities which are covered by 201—Chapter 51.

**50.2(2) *Capacity.*** Established capacities as determined by these rules shall not be exceeded except in the event of an emergency and then only for such a period of time as is necessary to arrange for alternate housing or release of sufficient prisoners to bring the number of persons confined into compliance with the rated capacity.

**50.2(3) *Right to inspect and visit.*** The chief jail inspector or authorized representatives shall visit and inspect jails and may do so on an unannounced basis. Jail personnel and supervisors shall cooperate in inspections and shall exhibit to the inspectors, upon request, all books, records, medical records, data, documents and accounts pertaining to a jail or to the prisoners confined and shall assist inspectors to perform the functions, powers and duties of their office. Provisions of the first paragraph of Iowa Code section 356.43 shall control to the extent of any inconsistency of the provisions of this subrule.

**50.2(4) *Other standards.*** Nothing contained in these standards shall be construed to prohibit local officials from adopting standards and requirements governing their employees and facilities, provided such standards and requirements exceed and do not conflict with standards mandated in this chapter. These standards shall not be construed as authority to violate any state fire safety standard, building standard, health and safety code, or any constitutional requirement. No jail shall be operated without substantially meeting these rules, absent the granting of a waiver.

**50.2(5) *Equal opportunity.*** Facilities, programs, and services shall be available on an equitable basis to both males and females even though each standard does not specify that it applies to both males and females.

**50.2(6) *Nondiscriminatory treatment.*** Each jail administrator shall ensure that staff and prisoners are not subject to discriminatory treatment based upon race, religion, nationality, disability, sex or age absent compelling reason for said discriminatory treatment. Discrimination on the basis of a disability is prohibited in the provision of services, programs, and activities.

[ARC 5538C, IAB 3/24/21, effective 4/28/21]

**201—50.3(356,356A) Inspection and compliance.** The chief jail inspector or authorized representatives shall visit and inspect each jail within this state at least annually to determine the degree of compliance with these standards and within 45 days of each inspection shall report the results to the sheriff and the governing body responsible for the facility.

**50.3(1) *Notice of noncompliance with minimum standards.*** Whenever the determination is made that a jail or other holding facility is not in compliance with established minimum state jail standards, the chief administrator of the affected governmental facility will be notified by letter posted or personal delivery of the need to bring the facility into compliance. The jail inspection unit shall issue a notice of noncompliance to the responsible jail administrator and the governing body of each instance in which the jail fails to comply with the minimum standards established under these rules. The letter shall contain a listing of the statute(s) and rule(s) with which the facility is not in compliance and a description of the deficiencies and shall specifically identify each minimum standard with which the jail has failed to comply.

**50.3(2) Enforcement of minimum standards; remedial orders.** Upon receipt of a notice of noncompliance pursuant to subrule 50.3(1), the responsible authorities shall initiate appropriate corrective measures within the time prescribed by the jail inspection unit in its notice (which shall not exceed 90 days) and shall complete the corrections within a reasonable time as prescribed by the notice of noncompliance. The jail inspector may agree with the responsible authorities to a plan of action detailing corrective steps with corresponding time frames which will bring the facility into compliance within a reasonable time. If the responsible officials receiving a notice of noncompliance fail to initiate corrective measures or to complete the corrective measures within the time prescribed, the jail inspection unit may order the jail in question or any portion thereof closed, that further confinement of prisoners or classifications of prisoners in the noncomplying jail or any portion thereof be prohibited, or that all or any number of prisoners then confined be transferred to and maintained in another jail or detention facility, or any combination of remedies.

An order for closure shall contain the following:

- a. Statute(s) and rule(s) violated.
- b. A brief description of the deficiencies.
- c. The effective date of the order.
- d. An explanation of remedies required before reopening.

This order shall be the notice of noncompliance pursuant to Iowa Code section 356.43 and 201—Chapter 12 concerning contested cases. The matter shall then proceed in accordance with 201—Chapter 12. The jail inspector may agree with the responsible authorities to a plan of action detailing corrective steps with corresponding time frames which would bring the facility into compliance within a reasonable time. The remedial order shall be in writing and shall specifically identify each minimum standard with which the jail has failed to comply. Such remedial order shall become final and effective 30 days after receipt thereof. In the event immediate closure is required, emergency action shall proceed pursuant to 201—12.24(17A).

**50.3(3) Precedent.** Because rules cannot adequately anticipate all potential specific factual situations and circumstances presented for action, determination or adjudication by the jail inspection unit, the nature of the action taken with regard to any matter or the disposition of any matter pending before the jail inspection unit is not necessarily of meaningful precedential value, and the department shall not be bound by the precedent of any previous action, determination, or adjudication in the subsequent disposition of any matter pending before it.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 17A.10, 17A.12 and 356.43.  
[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

#### **201—50.4(356,356A) Physical plant—general.**

**50.4(1) Building to meet existing codes.** All facilities are required to be structurally sound and to meet existing building code and health code requirements.

**50.4(2) Professional inspections.**

a. The state jail inspector may require for good reason that an agency operating a jail cause it to be examined by an architect, engineer, licensed electrician, health inspector, plumber, heating and air conditioning specialist, food establishment inspector, state fire marshal or fire inspector or any other person with expertise which may be of assistance to the state jail inspector in making an informed decision relative to the jail operation or structure. Inspection by a municipal inspector qualified in these areas may be permitted.

b. Any facility determined to be deficient following inspection may be ordered closed by the jail inspector, or specific conditions limiting its operation may be imposed in lieu of closing.

An order of closure shall contain the following:

- (1) Statute(s) and rule(s) violated.
- (2) A brief description of the deficiencies.
- (3) The effective date of the order.
- (4) An explanation of remedies required before reopening.

An order of closure shall adhere to subrules 50.3(1) and 50.3(2). This order shall be the notice of noncompliance pursuant to Iowa Code section 356.43 and 201—Chapter 12 concerning contested cases. The matter shall then proceed in accordance with 201—Chapter 12.

c. In the event that any agency fails to cooperate in an inspection, the jail inspector may arrange for an inspection and the agency operating the facility shall be financially responsible for any expense involved.

**50.4(3) Heating and ventilation.** All detention and living areas shall be reasonably heated and ventilated, with air flow sufficient to admit fresh air and remove disagreeable odors, to ensure healthful and comfortable living and working conditions for prisoners and staff. Fans and an adequate supply of cold liquids will be made available and utilized when indoor temperatures exceed 85° Fahrenheit.

**50.4(4) Cells.** Maximum security cells shall be equipped with tamper-resistant bunks, secured table(s) and seat(s), plus a toilet and washbasin recommended for jail or prison use. Cells shall have an adequate supply of both hot and cold water; mixing valves may be used. Housing areas of less secure design need not contain tamper-resistant fixtures.

**50.4(5) Lighting.** Lighting shall be a minimum of 20 candlepower at the table top for the purposes of reading and writing. Living areas shall be devoid of dark areas. Hallways, entrances and exits shall be sufficiently lit to observe a person entering or exiting. Light controls shall be out of the control of prisoners. Housing areas may be variably illuminated to allow sleep, but continuous observation of prisoners must be possible. All exits shall be equipped with independent emergency lighting sources.

**50.4(6) Screens.** If windows are opened for ventilation, screens shall be installed and maintained in good repair.

**50.4(7) Electrical.** Drop cords shall not be used as permanent wiring. Electrical service shall meet the requirements of the governmental body permitted by statute to adopt standards for electrical service. Appliances shall plug directly into a fixed receptacle. Emergency generator power shall be available. Emergency generator power shall be tested at regular intervals not less than monthly. A record of test dates shall be maintained.

**50.4(8) Storage.**

a. Storage of any type in primary detention areas is not permitted except for supplies necessary for the operation of the jail.

b. Adequate storage space for prisoners' personal clothing and property shall be provided. Space provided shall be secure, and the prisoner's name or identification number shall be affixed to the storage space. Property shall be inventoried and accounted for as provided in Iowa Code section 804.19.

c. Janitorial supplies shall be stored in a manner to prevent unauthorized prisoner access. Janitorial supplies and equipment shall not be stored in prisoner living areas.

d. Areas used for storage of chemicals, paints, and cleaning supplies shall not be accessible to prisoners and such products shall be stored away from the primary detention area. Such storage shall not be in boiler or furnace rooms.

**50.4(9) Mirrors.** Mirrors within detention areas shall be of tamper-resistant construction and securely fixed in place.

**50.4(10) Firearms lockers.** A place inaccessible to prisoners shall be provided where officers entering the security area can store firearms.

**50.4(11) Noise level.** Prisoner noise inside the jail shall be controlled to ensure an orderly and secure jail operation. Jail policy shall include a rule pertaining to noise level. Prisoners must be advised of the rule.

[ARC 9578B, IAB 6/29/11, effective 8/3/11]

**201—50.5(356,356A) Physical requirements for existing facilities.** This rule shall apply to all jails in existence prior to June 30, 1984. In cases where an existing jail undergoes major remodeling after September 12, 2001, rules 201—50.6(356,356A) and 201—50.7(356,356A) shall apply to the area being upgraded.

**50.5(1)** Each single occupancy cell for prisoners in normal status shall have a minimum floor area of 40 square feet provided that the prisoner is not required to spend more than 16 hours during any 24-hour period in the cell.

**50.5(2)** Each single occupancy cell must provide 50 square feet of floor space for prisoners held more than 16 hours during any 24-hour period.

**50.5(3)** Multiple occupancy cells shall provide 40 square feet of floor space for the first prisoner and an additional 20 square feet for each additional prisoner provided that no prisoner is required to spend more than 16 hours in the cell during any 24-hour period.

**50.5(4)** Prisoners held in multiple occupancy cells for more than 16 hours during any 24-hour period shall have a minimum of 50 square feet of floor space for the first prisoner and 30 additional square feet of floor space for each additional prisoner.

**50.5(5)** Except in emergency situations, no multiple occupancy cell shall house more prisoners than the rated capacity.

**50.5(6)** Dormitory units shall have a minimum of 60 square feet of floor space per prisoner.

**50.5(7)** Each single occupancy cell, multiple occupancy cell and dormitory unit shall provide the following:

- a. A minimum of 7 feet from floor to ceiling height.
- b. A bunk of adequate size for normal-sized adults.
- c. Access to a functional toilet.
- d. Access to a lavatory that furnishes both hot and cold water; mixing valves may be used.
- e. Sufficient tables and seats to accommodate the rated capacity of the unit. The tables and seats may be located in the cells or in an adjacent dayroom.
- f. A functionally operating shower which furnishes both hot and cold water; mixing valves may be used. This shower may be either in the housing unit itself or in an adjacent area.

**50.5(8)** Each dayroom shall have a minimum floor area of 30 square feet. There shall be an additional 15 square feet for each prisoner beyond one.

**201—50.6(356,356A) Physical requirements for new and remodeled facilities—after June 30, 1984.** This rule shall apply to jails which are of new construction and to all major remodeling after June 30, 1984. For jails which are of new construction and for all major remodeling after September 12, 2001, rule 201—50.7(356,356A) shall apply. Plans for any remodeling or new construction shall be submitted to the jail inspection unit prior to letting any bids or commencing any construction subject to this rule. The jail inspection unit shall, within 60 days of receiving plans, review them for compliance with this rule and forward any comments to the submitting authority.

**50.6(1)** New housing units may be single occupancy cells, multiple occupancy cells or dormitory units. Each single occupancy cell shall have a minimum of 70 square feet of floor space. Each multiple occupancy cell shall have a minimum of 70 square feet of floor space for the first prisoner and an additional 50 square feet of floor space for each additional prisoner. Dormitory units shall provide a minimum of 60 square feet per prisoner.

**50.6(2)** All housing units shall provide:

- a. No less than 7 feet of space between the floor and ceiling.
- b. A bunk of adequate size for normal-sized adults for each prisoner.
- c. Sufficient desks/tables and chairs/seats to accommodate the capacity of the housing unit.
- d. A dayroom which provides a minimum floor area of 30 square feet for the first prisoner and an additional 15 square feet for each prisoner beyond one. (Dormitories excluded.)
- e. A functionally operating shower which produces both hot and cold water.
- f. A lavatory that furnishes both hot and cold water for each group of nine prisoners or portion thereof.
- g. A functional toilet for each group of nine prisoners or portion thereof.

**50.6(3)** Each maximum security cell shall have a security-type toilet/lavatory combination fixture which provides adequate hot and cold running water. These cells may rely on common toilet facilities



located outside the detention room provided that the prisoner is never involuntarily locked in the room and denied access to the toilet facilities.

**50.6(4)** Holding cells shall provide a minimum of 20 square feet per prisoner with a total capacity per cell of eight prisoners. Holding cells need not contain any fixture other than a means whereby prisoners may sit. Drinking water and toilet facilities shall be made available under staff supervision. Dayrooms need not be available to prisoners held in holding cells. Holding cells are for detaining persons for a limited period of time, not to exceed 24 hours, except in cases of emergency, while awaiting booking, processing, transfer, court appearance or discharge. Detainees will be supplied blankets if detained overnight in the holding cell. Emergencies are defined as unexpected occurrences, requiring immediate attention, of singular incident and resolution.

**50.6(5)** The facility shall be designed to admit natural lighting and to give access to outside viewing by prisoners where practical.

**50.6(6)** The facility shall be designed and constructed so that prisoners may be segregated according to existing laws and regulations.

**50.6(7)** Except in emergency situations, no housing unit shall house more prisoners than its rated capacity.

**50.6(8)** All hinged doors serving as required exits shall swing with exit traffic.

**201—50.7(356,356A) Physical requirements for new and remodeled facilities—after September 12, 2001.** This rule shall apply to jails which are of new construction and all major remodeling or reconstruction after September 12, 2001. Plans for any remodeling or new construction shall be submitted to the jail inspection unit prior to letting any bids or commencing any construction subject to this rule. The jail inspection unit shall, within 60 days of receiving plans, review them for compliance with this rule and forward any comments to the submitting authority.

**50.7(1)** New housing units may be single occupancy cells, multiple occupancy cells or dormitory units. Each single occupancy cell shall have a minimum of 70 square feet of floor space. Each multiple occupancy cell shall have a minimum of 35 square feet of unencumbered floor space for each prisoner. Dormitory units shall provide a minimum of 60 square feet per prisoner.

**50.7(2)** All housing units shall provide:

- a. No less than 7 feet of space between the floor and ceiling.
- b. A bunk of adequate size for normal-sized adults for each prisoner.
- c. Sufficient desks/tables and chairs/seats to accommodate the capacity of the housing unit.
- d. A dayroom which provides a minimum floor area of 30 square feet for the first prisoner and an additional 15 square feet for each prisoner beyond one. (Dormitories excluded.)
- e. A functionally operating shower which produces both hot and cold water for each group of 12 prisoners.
- f. A lavatory that furnishes both hot and cold water for each group of 9 prisoners or portion thereof.
- g. A functional toilet for each group of 9 prisoners or portion thereof.

**50.7(3)** Each maximum security cell shall have a security-type toilet/lavatory-combination fixture which provides adequate hot and cold running water. These cells may rely on common toilet facilities located outside the detention room provided that the prisoner is never involuntarily locked in the room and denied access to the toilet facilities.

**50.7(4)** Holding cells shall provide a minimum of 20 square feet per prisoner with a total capacity per cell of eight prisoners. Holding cells need not contain any fixture other than a means whereby prisoners may sit. Drinking water and toilet facilities shall be made available under staff supervision. Dayrooms need not be available to prisoners held in holding cells. Holding cells are for detaining persons for a limited period of time, not to exceed 24 hours, except in cases of emergency, while awaiting booking, processing, transfer, court appearance or discharge. Detainees will be supplied blankets if detained overnight in the holding cell. Emergencies are defined as unexpected occurrences, requiring immediate attention, of singular incident and resolution.

**50.7(5)** Exercise areas shall be 15 square feet per prisoner for the maximum number of prisoners expected to use the space at one time in accordance with 50.18(1) "c."

**50.7(6)** The facility shall be designed to admit natural light and to give access to outside viewing by prisoners where practical.

**50.7(7)** The facility shall be designed and constructed so that prisoners may be segregated according to existing laws and regulations.

**50.7(8)** Except in emergency situations, no housing unit shall house more prisoners than its rated capacity.

**50.7(9)** All hinged doors serving as required exits shall swing with exit traffic.

**201—50.8(356,356A) Physical requirements for new and remodeled facilities—after December 28, 2005.** This rule shall apply to all jails which are of new construction and to all major remodeling or reconstruction after December 28, 2005.

**50.8(1)** Cells and dormitory units.

*a.* Single occupancy cells shall provide a minimum of 35 square feet of unencumbered floor space. When confinement exceeds 10 hours per day, except during administrative segregation or emergencies, there shall be at least 70 square feet of total floor space.

*b.* Multiple occupancy cells shall provide a minimum of 25 square feet of unencumbered floor space for each prisoner. When confinement exceeds 10 hours per day, except during administrative segregation or emergencies, there shall be at least 35 square feet of unencumbered floor space for each occupant.

*c.* Dormitory units shall provide a minimum of 60 square feet of floor space for each prisoner, exclusive of lavatories, showers, and toilets.

**50.8(2)** All housing units shall provide:

*a.* No less than 7 feet of space between the floor and ceiling.

*b.* A bunk of adequate size for normal-sized adults for each prisoner and at least 12 inches off the floor.

*c.* Sufficient desks/tables and chairs/seats to accommodate the capacity of the housing unit.

*d.* A dayroom, which provides a minimum floor area of 35 square feet of space per prisoner (exclusive of lavatories, showers and toilets) for the maximum number of prisoners who use the dayroom at one time. No dayroom shall encompass less than 100 square feet of space, exclusive of lavatories, showers and toilets. Dayrooms shall provide sufficient seating and writing surfaces. (Dormitories excluded.)

*e.* A functionally operating shower which produces both hot and cold water for each group of 12 prisoners.

*f.* A lavatory that furnishes both hot and cold water for each group of 9 prisoners or portion thereof.

*g.* A functional toilet/stool for each group of 9 prisoners or portion thereof. Urinals may be substituted for up to one-third of the toilets in housing units for male prisoners.

**50.8(3)** Each maximum-security cell shall have a security-type toilet/lavatory-combination fixture that provides adequate hot and cold running water.

**50.8(4)** Holding cells/special-needs cells.

*a.* Holding cells shall provide a minimum of 20 square feet per prisoner with a maximum capacity per cell of eight prisoners. Holding cells need not contain any fixture other than a means whereby prisoners may sit. Drinking water and toilet facilities shall be made available under staff supervision. Dayrooms need not be available to prisoners held in holding cells. Holding cells are for detaining persons for a limited period of time not to exceed 24 hours, except in cases of emergency, while the persons are awaiting booking, processing, transfer, court appearance or discharge. Prisoners will be supplied blankets if detained overnight in the holding cell. Emergencies are defined as unexpected occurrences, requiring immediate attention, of singular incident and resolution.

*b.* Special-needs cells. A jail may contain one or more single occupancy cells, designated as special-needs cells, in which to temporarily contain violent persons. The cell shall have not less than 40 square feet of floor space and a ceiling height of not less than 7 feet. The cell shall be constructed to minimize self-injury. Toilet facilities may be controlled from outside the cell and may be in the floor. Water need not be available in the cells, but water shall be accessible from staff upon request.

**50.8(5) Exercise areas.**

*a.* This paragraph shall apply to all jails constructed on or before July 1, 2008. Exercise areas may be indoor or outdoor exercise areas and shall contain 15 square feet per prisoner for the maximum number of prisoners expected to use the space at one time, but not less than 500 square feet of unencumbered space. Segregation units may have individual exercise areas containing a minimum of 180 square feet of unencumbered space. Exercise areas shall provide opportunity for adequate exercise in accordance with 50.18(1)“c.” Exercise areas shall not be the same as dayrooms.

*b.* This paragraph shall apply to all jails which are of new construction and to all major remodeling or reconstruction after July 1, 2008. Exercise areas may be indoor or outdoor exercise areas and shall contain 15 square feet per prisoner for the maximum number of prisoners expected to use the space at one time, but not less than 500 square feet of unencumbered space. Segregation units may have individual exercise areas containing a minimum of 180 square feet of unencumbered space. Exercise areas shall have a minimum ceiling height of 18 feet. Exercise areas shall provide opportunity for adequate exercise in accordance with 50.18(1)“c.” Exercise areas shall not be the same as dayrooms.

**50.8(6)** The facility shall be designed to admit natural light and to give access to outside viewing by prisoners where practical.

**50.8(7)** The facility shall be designed and constructed so that prisoners may be segregated according to existing laws and regulations.

**50.8(8)** Except in emergency situations, no housing unit shall house more prisoners than its rated capacity.

**50.8(9)** All hinged doors serving as required exits shall swing with exit traffic.

**201—50.9(356,356A) Fire safety and emergency evacuation.**

**50.9(1) Approval of building plans.** All new construction or major remodeling plans shall be approved by the state fire marshal prior to commencement of construction.

**50.9(2) Compliance with fire marshal rules.** No jail shall be occupied by a prisoner unless the state fire marshal or qualified local fire prevention authority has issued a certificate of inspection within the last 18 calendar months documenting that the jail complies with the fire safety standards for jails included in administrative rules promulgated by the state fire marshal. Jails may be inspected by the fire marshal, or by personnel of local fire departments deemed by the fire marshal qualified to conduct inspections, on a schedule determined by the fire marshal. The state jail inspection unit of the department of corrections, a jail administrator, or the chief executive of an agency that administers a jail may request that the state fire marshal inspect a jail for compliance with fire safety standards. If the state fire marshal finds that a jail is not in substantial compliance with fire safety standards based on such an inspection, the state fire marshal may require the jail administrator to submit to the fire marshal a plan of correction of violations of these standards. The director of the Iowa department of corrections may initiate proceedings to close the jail if the jail does not comply with the plan of correction.

**50.9(3) Evacuation plan.** The administrator of each jail shall prepare a written plan for emergency evacuation of the facility in the event of fire or other disaster. This plan shall include security arrangements and one or more alternate housing arrangements for displaced prisoners. All personnel employed in the facility shall be thoroughly familiar with this plan and relevant portions thereof shall be conspicuously posted. Evacuation drills shall be practiced or simulated by all staff on at least an annual basis and a record thereof shall be maintained according to subrule 50.22(10), Iowa Administrative Code.

**50.9(4) Release of prisoners.**

*a.* There shall be a reasonable expectation of the prompt removal of prisoners in the event of a life-threatening situation. Keys for all locks necessary for emergency exit shall be readily accessible and clearly identifiable with cell and door locks.

*b.* There shall be at least one full set of jail keys, other than those regularly used, stored in a safe place accessible only to appropriate persons, for use in the event of an emergency.

**50.9(5) Fire extinguishers.** All jails shall be equipped with fire extinguishing equipment approved and located in accordance with standards established by the state fire marshal by administrative rule.

Fire extinguishers shall be tested at least annually to ensure they remain in operative condition. A record of such checks shall be maintained.

**50.9(6) *Emergency lighting.*** All exits shall be equipped with independent emergency lighting sources. All corridors and passage aisles shall be illuminated by independent emergency lighting sources. Lighting shall be arranged to ensure no area will be left in darkness.

**50.9(7) *Required exits.*** Where exits are not immediately accessible from an open floor area, safe and continuous passage aisles or corridors leading directly to every exit shall be maintained and shall be so arranged as to provide access for each prisoner to at least two separate and distinct exits from each floor. Passage aisles or corridors shall be kept clear. A locked exit may be classified as an emergency exit only if necessary keys to locked doors are readily available. Elevators shall not be counted as required exits.

**50.9(8) *Fire alarms.*** A means of fire detection utilizing equipment of a type meeting requirements established by the state fire marshal shall be installed and maintained. These alarms shall be ceiling-mounted if possible and shall be located and protected from prisoner access. The detection equipment shall be battery-operated or constructed as to continue operating during a power failure. Battery-operated systems shall be tested monthly. Electronic systems shall be tested at least annually. A record of test dates and results shall be maintained according to subrule 50.22(10), Iowa Administrative Code.

**50.9(9) *Heating appliances.*** Heating appliances and water heaters shall not be located along the path of required exits.

**50.9(10) *Hinged doors.*** All hinged doors serving as required exits from an area designed for an occupancy in excess of 50 persons, or as part of a major remodeling project or as part of new construction, shall swing with exit traffic.

**50.9(11) *Mattresses.*** Only fire-resistant mattresses of a type that will not sustain a flame and certified by an independent testing laboratory and that meet the standards established by the state fire marshal shall be used in jails. Mattresses that are ripped, excessively cracked or which contain large holes shall be replaced. Pillows shall be replaced when torn or excessively cracked.

**50.9(12) *Sprinkler heads.*** If installed, sprinkler heads accessible to prisoners not under direct supervision must be of the weight-sensitive type, be protected with a sleeve that would hamper the tying of material on the sprinkler head, or be recessed into the wall or ceiling.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

## **201—50.10(356,356A) Minimum standards for jail personnel.**

**50.10(1) *Requirements for employment.*** No person shall be recruited, selected or appointed to serve as a jail administrator or jailer unless the person:

- a. Is 18 years of age or older.
- b. Is able to read and write in English.
- c. Is of good moral character as determined by a thorough background investigation including a fingerprint search conducted of local, state and national fingerprint files.
- d. Is not by reason of conscience or belief opposed to the use of force, when appropriate or necessary to fulfill the person's duties.
- e. Has the ability to perform the essential elements of the position as defined in department job specifications.
- f. Is an appropriate candidate for employment as demonstrated by qualified psychological screening.
- g. Rescinded IAB 11/23/05, effective 12/28/05.

**50.10(2) *Minimum standard for retention.*** No employee shall be retained who has demonstrated inappropriate action beyond a reasonable degree, who is not psychologically fit for jail employment, or who has repeatedly failed to observe these rules.

**50.10(3) *Conflict of interest.*** No person working in a jail shall transact any business with any prisoner nor shall any person working in a jail arrange through another party any business transaction with a prisoner. The jail shall have a written code of ethics that the jail provides to all employees. At a minimum, the code shall:

- a. Prohibit staff from using their official positions to secure privileges for themselves or others.
- b. Prohibit staff from engaging in activities that constitute a conflict of interest.

**201—50.11(356,356A) Training for jail personnel.**

**50.11(1) Initial orientation.** Except in an emergency situation, all persons performing jail duties and dispatchers subject to performing jail duties within the confines of the jail shall meet the following requirements, and the provision of this information and training shall be documented:

- a. The individual shall be fully knowledgeable of the administrative rules referring to jail standards.
- b. The individual shall be fully knowledgeable of jail rules, written policies and procedures as adopted by the jail administrator.
- c. The individual shall have been given specific orientation with respect to a prisoner's rights during confinement and procedures adopted to ensure those rights.
- d. If the individual is to have access to a firearm at any time, the individual shall hold a valid permit to carry weapons issued under the authority of Iowa Code chapter 724. The individual shall be professionally trained and qualified in the use of any firearm, electric restraint control device, and chemical control agents prior to use in connection with the individual's duties at the jail.
- e. The jail administrator shall record by log sheet the signature(s) of all jailers and jail supervisors attesting that they have full knowledge of the administrative rules referring to jail standards and the written policies and procedures governing the jail's operation.
- f. The individual shall have been instructed in the use of required firefighting equipment and the fire and emergency evacuation plan.
- g. All staff who administer medication shall be trained in accordance with the Iowa State Sheriffs and Deputies Association medication training program or other recognized medication administration course.

**50.11(2) Training documented.** All jailers and jail administrators shall meet and document the completion of all training requirements as specified by the Iowa law enforcement academy training standards as found in 501—9.1(80B) and 501—9.2(80B), Iowa Administrative Code. The jail administrator shall record by log sheet the signature(s) of all persons attending the training.

**50.11(3) First aid.** At least one staff member on duty at the facility shall be currently trained in first aid (or the equivalent) and CPR.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 80B.11A.

**201—50.12(356,356A) Standard operating procedures manual.** Pursuant to the authority of Iowa Code sections 356.5 and 356.36, each jail shall establish and the jail administrator shall ensure compliance with a standard operating procedures manual to include the following administrative rules: subrules 50.2(5), 50.2(6), 50.4(11), 50.9(3), 50.9(4), 50.10(1), 50.10(2), 50.10(3), 50.11(1) and rules 201—50.13(356,356A) to 201—50.22(356,356A) as noted. The following standards do not require written policy: 50.13(2)“c”(3), 50.15(4), 50.16(4), and 50.16(8).

**201—50.13(356,356A) Admission/classification and security.**

**50.13(1) Admission and classification.**

- a. No person shall be confined or released from confinement without appropriate process or order of court.
- b. With the exception of incidental contact under staff supervision, the following classes of prisoners shall be kept separate by architectural design barring conversational and visual contact from each other:
  - (1) Juveniles and adults (pursuant to Iowa Code section 356.3).
  - (2) Females from males (exception—alternative jail facilities) (pursuant to Iowa Code section 356.4).
- c. The following shall be kept separate whenever possible:
  - (1) Felons from misdemeanants.

(2) Pretrial prisoners from sentenced prisoners.

(3) Witnesses from prisoners charged with crimes.

*d.* The following shall be kept physically separated:

(1) Prisoners of whom violence is reasonably anticipated.

(2) Prisoners who are a health risk to others.

(3) Prisoners of whom sexually deviant behavior is reasonably anticipated.

(4) Prisoners likely to be exploited or victimized by others.

*e.* Detention of juveniles shall be pursuant to Iowa Code section 232.22.

*f.* All staff involved in the booking process or the supervision of prisoners shall be trained in suicide prevention. At the time of booking, an attempt shall be made (either by observation for marks or scars or direct questioning of the prisoner) to determine if the prisoner is suicidal. The following questions, or others of equal meaning, shall be incorporated into the booking process with appropriate documentation to aid in suicide prevention:

(1) Does the prisoner show signs of depression?

(2) Does the prisoner appear overly anxious, afraid, or angry?

(3) Does the prisoner appear unusually embarrassed or ashamed?

(4) Is the prisoner acting or talking in a strange manner?

(5) Does the prisoner appear to be under the influence of alcohol or drugs?

(6) Does the prisoner have any scars or marks which indicate a previous suicide attempt?

In all cases, the following questions will be asked of the prisoner:

Have you ever tried to hurt yourself?

Have you ever attempted to kill yourself?

Are you thinking about hurting yourself?

*g.* Housing for prisoners with disabilities shall be designed for their use, or reasonable accommodations shall be provided for the prisoners' safety and security.

*h.* Jail personnel shall ask each prisoner within 24 hours of the prisoner's incarceration if the prisoner is a military veteran. If so, jail personnel shall advise the prisoner that the prisoner may be entitled to a visit from a veteran service officer to determine if veteran services are required or available and, within 72 hours, shall provide the prisoner with contact information for the county commission of veteran affairs and provide the prisoner the opportunity to contact the county commission of veteran affairs to schedule a visit from a veteran service officer.

**50.13(2) *Security and control.*** The jail administrator shall develop and implement written policies and procedures for the jail which provide for the control of prisoners and for the safety of the public and the jail staff. The policy and procedures shall include:

*a. Supervision of prisoners.*

(1) Twenty-four-hour supervision of all prisoners shall be provided pursuant to Iowa Code section 356.5(6).

(2) When staff is not within the confinement area of the jail, a staff person shall be in a position to hear prisoners in a life-threatening or emergency situation; or a calling device to summon help will be provided. By policy and practice there shall be a means of ensuring that appropriate personnel will be available on a 24-hour basis to respond to an emergency including, but not limited to, fire, assaults, suicide attempts, serious illness, and to preserve order, within a reasonable time period.

(3) At least hourly, personal observation of individual prisoners shall be made and documented. Prisoners considered to be in physical jeopardy because of physical or mental condition, including apparently intoxicated persons, as indicated by the medical history intake process and by personal observation, shall be checked personally at least every 30 minutes until the condition is alleviated. A CCTV-audio monitoring system may supplement but shall not replace personal observations. In order to use a CCTV-audio monitoring system, the following requirements must be met: CCTV and audio must be operational at all times. Visual and audio must be clear and distinct. Observation of shower and restroom activities shall be at the discretion of the jail administrator.

(4) No employee or visitor of one sex shall enter a housing unit occupied by the other sex unless advance notice has been provided except in case of an emergency (does not apply to alternative jail facilities). Advance notice may be provided at the time of orientation.

(5) When females are housed in the jail, at least one female staff member shall be on duty in the jail at all times, in accordance with Iowa Code section 356.5(6) (does not apply to alternative jail facilities).

(6) All juveniles arrested for intoxication due to substance abuse shall be personally observed on a continuous basis throughout the period of detention. The activities of juveniles arrested for crimes other than the above shall be monitored at all times, and the juvenile shall be observed by means of personal supervisory checks at no more than 30-minute intervals.

*b. Weapons.* Except in an emergency situation, no weapons shall be allowed in an area occupied by prisoners.

*c. Searches.*

(1) All prisoners and property entering or leaving the jail shall be thoroughly searched; searches of persons charged with a simple misdemeanor shall follow provisions of Iowa Code section 804.30. The prisoner's name or identification number shall be affixed to the property or storage space. Receipts shall be made for property taken from prisoners at the time of admission and returned to prisoners at the time of release.

(2) All persons entering a jail may be searched for contraband. Persons may be denied admission if they refuse to consent to a required search.

(3) A search notice shall be posted in a conspicuous place (no policy required).

(4) Prisoner rules shall contain a clear definition of each item permitted in the jail. All other items shall be considered contraband.

(5) Random, unannounced, and irregular searches of areas accessible to prisoners shall be conducted for contraband and weapons.

*d. Key control.* Jail keys shall be stored in a secure area when not in use. There shall be at least one full set of jail keys, separate from those in use, stored in a safe place accessible only to designated jail personnel for use in the event of an emergency. The jail administrator will identify those persons who may have access to keys.

*e. Facility security.*

(1) All areas of the jail shall be inspected regularly and frequently and kept clear of large posters, pictures and articles of clothing that obstruct the view of prisoners by jail staff.

(2) All jail locks, doors, bars, windows, screens, grilles and fencing shall be inspected on at least a monthly basis. Any damaged or nonfunctioning equipment or fixtures shall be reported to the jail administrator in writing. The jail administrator shall ensure prompt repair of any damaged or nonfunctioning equipment or fixture.

(3) The jail administrator shall develop written policy and procedures for the movement and transportation of prisoners outside the secure area of the jail. The policy shall require procedures that will ensure the safety of the jail staff and the public and prevent prisoner escape. The policy shall provide procedures for movement of prisoners for medical treatment and to and from the courts and other facilities. The classification and security risk of the prisoner to be moved will determine the number of staff required and the type of restraints to be used, if any.

(4) The jail administrator shall have written plans for situations that threaten facility security. Such situations include but are not limited to: bomb threats, riots, hunger strikes, disturbances, hostage situations, escape attempts, medical emergencies, natural disasters and staff work stoppage. The plans shall be made available to all applicable personnel and reviewed by jail staff at least annually and updated as needed.

*f. Restraint devices.* The jail administrator shall have a written policy on restraint devices. Restraint devices shall not be applied as punishment. Restraint devices shall be used only when a prisoner is a threat to self or others or jeopardizes jail security. There shall be defined circumstances under which supervisory approval is needed prior to application of restraints. Restraint devices shall not be applied for more time than is necessary to alleviate the condition requiring the use of the restraint device. While restrained, prisoners shall be either clothed or covered in a manner that maximizes

prisoner privacy. Four/five-point restraints shall be used only when other types of restraints have proven ineffective. If prisoners are restrained in a four/five-point position, the following minimum procedures shall be followed:

- (1) Observation by staff shall be continuous. (A CCTV system may be used.)
- (2) Personal visual (non-CCTV) observation of the prisoner and the restraint device application shall be made at least every 15 minutes.
- (3) Restraint guidelines shall include consideration of an individual's physical and health condition, such as body weight.
- (4) All decisions and actions shall be documented.

[ARC 9578B, IAB 6/29/11, effective 8/3/11]

## **201—50.14(356,356A) Cleanliness and hygiene.**

### **50.14(1) Housekeeping.**

*a.* The jail shall be kept clean and sanitary. Toilets, wash basins, showers and other equipment throughout the facility shall be maintained in good working order. Walls, floors and ceilings shall be well maintained.

(1) Unless cleaning is done by staff, necessary cleaning equipment shall be provided to prisoners. Cleaning equipment shall be removed from the cell and dayroom areas when cleaning is completed.

(2) The jail shall be maintained in a pest-free condition. Persons spraying chemicals shall be certified by the Iowa department of agriculture and land stewardship. Prisoners and staff shall not be directly exposed to the chemicals being used.

*b.* The jail shall have a sharps disposal container for razors and needles. The facility shall be equipped to handle disposal of contaminated or hazardous waste according to universal health precautions.

**50.14(2) Clothing, bedding, and hygiene items.** Prisoners held in excess of 24 hours shall be provided sanitary bedding and linens sufficient to ensure comfort under existing temperature conditions. These items may be withheld by the jail administrator if deemed necessary pursuant to subrule 50.21(5). A standard issue shall include:

- a.* Toilet articles necessary for daily personal hygiene.
- b.* Institutional clothing may be issued.
- c.* If, upon admission to a jail with an average daily population exceeding ten persons, it is determined that the prisoner will be held longer than 24 hours, facility-provided clothing shall be issued.
- d.* The laundry means and schedule shall be adequate to meet the daily needs of the prisoners. Prisoners shall receive clean linens and clothing no less than weekly.

### **50.14(3) Personal hygiene.**

*a.* For sanitation and health reasons, prisoners shall be required to keep themselves clean at all times.

*b.* Unless medically exempted, all prisoners to be held over 24 hours shall be required to shower or bathe.

*c.* Prisoners may be required to shave or cut their hair only for sanitation.

*d.* Jail personnel shall establish procedures for prisoner hair care.

*e.* The sharing of instruments which are subject to blood contamination, such as nonelectric razors and toothbrushes, is prohibited. Electric razors properly sterilized under medically approved conditions may be shared.

[ARC 9578B, IAB 6/29/11, effective 8/3/11]

**201—50.15(356,356A) Medical services.** The jail administrator shall establish a written policy and procedure to ensure that prisoners have the opportunity to receive necessary medical attention for the prisoners' objectively serious medical and dental needs which are known to the jail staff. A serious medical need is one that has been diagnosed by a physician or physician assistant as requiring treatment or is one that is so obvious that even a lay person would easily recognize the necessity for a physician's or physician assistant's attention. The plan shall include a procedure for emergency care. Responsibility for the costs of medical services and products remains that of the prisoner. However, no prisoner will be



denied necessary medical services, dental service, medicine or prostheses because of a lack of ability to pay. Medical and dental prostheses shall be provided only for the serious medical needs of the prisoner, as determined by a licensed health care professional. Cosmetic or elective procedures need not be provided.

**50.15(1) *Medical resources.*** Each jail shall have a designated licensed physician, licensed osteopathic physician, physician assistant or medical resource, such as a hospital or clinic staffed by licensed physicians, licensed osteopathic physicians or physician assistants, designated for the medical supervision, care and treatment of prisoners as deemed necessary and appropriate. Medical resources shall be available on a 24-hour basis.

**50.15(2) *Trained staff.***

*a.* All staff who administer medication shall be trained in accordance with the Iowa State Sheriffs and Deputies Association medication training program or other recognized medication administration course.

*b.* At least one staff member on duty at the jail shall be currently trained in first aid (or the equivalent) and CPR.

**50.15(3) *Prisoner involvement.*** No prisoner shall be involved in any phase of delivery of medical services.

**50.15(4) *First-aid kits.*** A first-aid kit approved by qualified medical personnel shall be available to staff (no policy required).

**50.15(5) *Chemical control agents.*** A prisoner affected by a chemical control agent shall be offered a medical examination and appropriate treatment as soon as reasonable.

**50.15(6) *Screening upon admission.***

*a.* Any person who is obviously injured, ill or unconscious shall be examined by qualified medical personnel before being admitted to a jail.

*b.* Prisoners suspected of having a contagious or communicable disease shall be separated from other prisoners until examined by qualified medical personnel.

*c.* As a part of the admission procedure, a medical history intake form shall be completed for each person admitted to the jail. The intake procedure shall include screening for potential self-injury or potential suicide. Jail staff with actual knowledge that there is a substantial risk that a prisoner intends to commit suicide shall take reasonable measures to abate that risk. The jail shall have a written suicide prevention plan. Essential elements of the plan shall include annual training to recognize the potential for suicide, communication between staff, appropriate housing and intervention procedures.

*d.* During times when there is no means of immediate access to the district court, a person arrested on a charge constituting a simple misdemeanor and believed by the arresting officer/agency to be mentally ill, and because of that illness is likely to physically injure the person's self or others, shall be admitted to the jail only after the arresting officer/agency has demonstrated a reasonable effort to comply with the emergency hospitalization procedure, as provided in Iowa Code section 229.22. The jail shall have a written plan to provide prisoners access to services for the detection, diagnosis and treatment of mental illness. The plan shall include a mental health screening process at admission

*e.* Prisoners shall be provided with information on how they can obtain necessary medical attention, and the agency's policy and procedure shall also reflect this.

**50.15(7) *Medication procedures.***

*a.* Written policies and procedures pertaining to providing medication shall be established.

*b.* All prescription medicine shall be securely stored and inventory control practiced. Inventory control shall include documentation of all medication coming into the jail and the amount returned or destroyed when a prisoner is released.

*c.* A written procedure for recording the taking or administering of all medications shall be established.

*d.* Prescription medication, as ordered by a licensed physician, licensed osteopathic physician, physician assistant or licensed dentist, shall be provided in accordance with the directions of the prescribing physician, licensed osteopathic physician, physician assistant or dentist. Prisoners with medication from a personal physician, osteopathic physician, physician assistant or dentist may be

evaluated by a physician, osteopathic physician, physician assistant or dentist selected by the jail administrator to determine if the present medication is appropriate.

**50.15(8) *Medical records.*** A separate medical record shall be maintained for each prisoner receiving medical care. The record shall include the illness being treated, medication administered, special diets required, medical isolations and the name of the attending health professional or institution. The record may be kept in the prisoner's file jacket but must be labeled confidential.

**50.15(9) *Medication storage.***

*a.* Prisoners' medications shall be stored at the proper temperature, as defined by the following terms:

(1) Room temperature: temperature maintained between 15 degrees centigrade (59 degrees Fahrenheit) and 30 degrees centigrade (85 degrees Fahrenheit).

(2) Cool: temperature between 8 degrees centigrade (46 degrees Fahrenheit) and 15 degrees centigrade (59 degrees Fahrenheit).

(3) Refrigerate: temperature that is thermostatically maintained between 2 degrees centigrade (36 degrees Fahrenheit) and 8 degrees centigrade (46 degrees Fahrenheit).

(4) All medication required to be "cool" or "refrigerated" shall be stored in a separate refrigerator or in a separate locked container within a refrigerator that is used for other purposes.

*b.* Any medications bearing an expiration date may not be administered beyond the expiration date.

*c.* Expired drugs or drugs not in unit dose packaging, whose administration had been discontinued by the attending physician or physician assistant, shall be destroyed by the jail administrator or designee in the presence of a witness. A record of drug destruction shall be made in each prisoner's medical record. The record shall include the name, the strength and the quantity of the drug destroyed, and the record shall be signed by the jail administrator or designee and by the witness.

*d.* Medications dispensed by a pharmacy in unit dose packaging may be returned to the dispensing pharmacy pursuant to board of pharmacy rule 657—23.15(124,155A).

*e.* Jails utilizing unit dose packaging shall have written policies and procedures providing for the return of drugs so packed to the issuing pharmacy. Policy shall include proper record keeping of disposal. [ARC 6905C, IAB 2/22/23, effective 3/29/23]

#### **201—50.16(356,356A) General food service requirements.**

**50.16(1) *Prisoner being held.*** If a prisoner is held over a meal period, a meal of adequate nutrition shall be provided.

**50.16(2) *Daily meals.*** The three meals provided for each 24-hour duration shall be served at reasonable and proper intervals; at least one meal shall be a hot meal. Food must be served at the proper temperature; hot foods shall be reasonably hot and cold foods reasonably cold.

**50.16(3) *Time of serving.*** Meals shall be served at approximately the same time every day.

**50.16(4) *Documentation.*** The facility shall document that its food service meets or exceeds nationally recommended minimum dietary allowances for basic nutrition for appropriate age groups. Dietary guidelines meeting the above requirements shall be certified by a qualified nutritionist or dietitian (no policy required).

**50.16(5) *Medical diets.*** Special diets as prescribed by a physician or physician assistant shall be followed and documented. The physician or physician assistant who prescribes the special diet shall specify a date on which the diet will be reviewed for renewal or discontinuation. Unless specified by the prescribing physician or physician assistant, a certified dietitian shall develop the menu.

**50.16(6) *Religious requests.*** When a special diet is requested by a prisoner as part of the prisoner's religious beliefs, the facility shall meet that need, unless the facility can demonstrate that its refusal does not impose a substantial burden on the exercise of the prisoner's religion or that its refusal furthers some compelling interest and is the least restrictive means of furthering that interest.

**50.16(7) *Punishment.*** Deviation from normal feeding procedures shall not be used as punishment.

**50.16(8) *Inspection of facilities of outside food service providers.*** If food service is provided by outside sources, only a facility with a food establishment license or those required to undergo inspection

by other statutes shall be utilized to provide these services. The transfer of food shall be done under sanitary conditions (no policy required).

[ARC 6905C, IAB 2/22/23, effective 3/29/23]

**201—50.17(356,356A) In-house food services.**

**50.17(1)** Food preparation areas shall be clean and sanitary in accordance with state health standards regulating institutional or food establishment operations.

**50.17(2)** All food products shall be stored or refrigerated in compliance with state health standards governing institutional or food establishment operations.

**50.17(3)** Dishes, utensils, pans and trays shall be sanitized after use in accordance with state health standards for food establishments or institutions.

**50.17(4)** Staff shall serve or supervise the serving of all meals. Food handlers must be clean and free of illness or disease.

**201—50.18(356,356A) Prisoner activities.**

**50.18(1) Exercise.** Prisoners held beyond seven days and not leaving the jail pursuant to Iowa Code section 356.26 shall be offered exercise time.

*a.* A minimum of two one-hour exercise sessions shall be offered during each full calendar week. Playing board games or cards or reading is recreation and is not considered exercise. A record of exercise sessions shall be maintained according to subrule 50.22(15).

*b.* Restrictions. Exercise requirements may be restricted by disciplinary action.

*c.* Exercise areas. An exercise area outside the cell shall be available. Such area must provide opportunity for adequate exercise. Corridors and hallways must remain clear of equipment or material and must provide unimpeded access to exits.

*d.* Suspension of outdoor exercise. Outdoor exercise may be suspended during inclement weather. Appropriate clothing shall be provided for exercise during winter months.

**50.18(2) Religion.** All prisoners shall be afforded a reasonable opportunity to pursue their religious faith. Any infringement upon the opportunity to pursue one's faith must further some compelling interest and must be the least restrictive means of furthering that interest.

The jail administrator or designee may plan, direct and supervise all aspects of a religious program, including approval and training of both laypersons and clergy persons ministering faiths represented in the prisoner population.

**50.18(3) Reading material.** A reasonable quantity and variety of reading material shall be made available to prisoners.

*a.* Access to reading material from an outside source may be restricted to unused material sent directly from the publishing source.

*b.* Material deemed to be a threat to security or safety within the jail may be denied distribution.

*c.* Obscene material, as described in Iowa Code section 728.1, may be prohibited.

*d.* When a prisoner is denied access to a publication, the jail administrator shall inform the prisoner of that denial in writing and shall explain, in writing, the reason(s) for denial.

**50.18(4) Discrimination.** Prisoner activities, programs and services shall be available to prisoners with disabilities.

**201—50.19(356,356A) Communication.**

**50.19(1) Prisoner mail.**

*a.* Prisoners held beyond 24 hours shall be furnished a reasonable amount of writing materials upon request. Jail officials may prohibit a prisoner from corresponding with a person who states in writing that the person does not want to correspond with the prisoner. This does not include a "prior approval" list.

*b.* A reasonable amount of postage shall be provided to indigent prisoners held beyond 24 hours for communication with the courts and for at least two letters per week of a personal nature when other means of communication are not available.

c. General correspondence may be opened and inspected; it may be read for security reasons if the prisoner is notified of this procedure.

d. Privileged correspondence if so marked may be opened only in the presence of the prisoner and then only to detect the presence of contraband; it may not be read except by the prisoner. Privileged correspondence is defined as incoming and outgoing mail to or from:

- (1) An attorney;
- (2) A judge;
- (3) The governor of Iowa;
- (4) The ombudsman office;
- (5) A member of the state or federal legislature.

e. Written policy, procedure, and practice require that, excluding weekends and holidays, incoming and outgoing letters be held for no more than 24 hours and packages be held for no more than 48 hours for inspection before delivery to the prisoner or post office.

**50.19(2) Telephone calls upon arrest.**

a. Prisoners shall be permitted telephone access to their family or an attorney, or both, without unnecessary delay after arrest at no charge if made within the local calling area as required by Iowa Code section 804.20.

b. Policy and procedures shall be developed to govern prisoner telephone calls. The procedure shall provide for the handling of emergency calls.

c. Prisoners not in segregation status for discipline shall have reasonable access to telephones beyond the requirements of Iowa Code section 804.20.

**50.19(3) Attorneys and ministers.** Attorneys and ministers shall be permitted to visit prisoners upon the request of the prisoner at reasonable hours if security and daily routine are not unduly interrupted.

**50.19(4) General visitation.**

a. All prisoners in normal status shall be allowed reasonable visitation.

b. Rules shall specify who is allowed to visit and when and how often visitors are allowed.

c. Jail staff shall document the date and time of visit, name and address of each person visiting, and name of prisoner visited. Computerized logs are acceptable.

d. A visit may be denied if reasonable suspicion exists that the visit might endanger the security of the facility. A record shall be made of such denial and the reason(s) therefor.

**50.19(5) Detaining non-U.S. citizens.** When non-U.S. citizens are detained, they shall be advised of the right to have their consular officials notified or the nearest consular officials shall be notified of the detention, whichever is required by the Vienna Convention. Consular officials shall be given access to non-U.S. citizens in jail and shall be allowed to provide consular assistance. When a jail administrator becomes aware of the death of a non-U.S. citizen, consular officials shall be notified.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

**201—50.20(356,356A) Access to the courts.** Prisoners who do not have an attorney shall have access to the legal materials the jail decides to provide, in order to facilitate the preparation of legal documents that directly or collaterally attack the prisoner's sentence or that challenge the conditions of the prisoner's confinement.

**201—50.21(356,356A) Discipline and grievance procedures.**

**50.21(1)** No prisoner shall be allowed to have authority or disciplinary control over another prisoner.

**50.21(2)** The use of physical force by staff shall be restricted to instances of justifiable self-protection, the protection of others or property, the prevention of escapes or the suppression of disorder, and then only to the degree necessary to overcome resistance. Corporal punishment is forbidden.

**50.21(3)** The following information shall be made available to all prisoners and explained to any prisoner unable to read English:

a. A set of rules (including sanctions) and regulations pertaining to the conduct of persons in custody.

- b. What services are available to them.
- c. A prisoner grievance procedure which includes at least one level of appeal. A jail may limit the use of the grievance process in order to make sure that it is not abused.

**50.21(4)** Prisoners who have allegedly violated jail rules shall be provided information pertaining to the handling of disciplinary hearings consistent with the due process rights of the accused. This information shall include the following:

- a. Notice of charges and hearing.
- b. A description of the hearing process. The jail policy and procedures manual shall contain the following:

(1) Written guidelines for resolving minor prisoner infractions which include a written statement of the rule violated and a hearing and decision within seven days, excluding weekends and holidays, by a person not involved in the rule violation. The prisoner may waive the hearing.

(2) A procedure to refer violations of criminal law to the appropriate criminal justice agency.

(3) A policy which requires staff members to prepare a disciplinary report and forward it to a designated staff person. Disciplinary reports shall include the following information:

1. Specific rule(s) violated;
2. A statement of the charge;
3. Any unusual prisoner behavior;
4. Any staff witnesses;
5. An explanation of the event that includes who was involved, what transpired, and the time and location of the occurrence;
6. Any physical evidence and its disposition;
7. Any immediate action taken, including the use of force.

(4) A policy that requires an impartial investigation to begin within 24 hours of the time the violation is reported and be completed without unreasonable delay, unless there are exceptional circumstances for delaying the investigation.

(5) A policy and procedure that provides for prehearing detention of prisoners who are charged with a rule violation. The facility administrator or designee shall review the prisoner's prehearing status within 72 hours.

(6) A policy that prisoners charged with a rule violation receive a written statement of the charge(s), including a description of the incident and specific rule(s) violated. The prisoner shall be given the information at least 24 hours prior to the disciplinary hearing. The hearing may be held in less than 24 hours with the written consent of the prisoner.

(7) A policy and procedure that allows the prisoner to be present at the hearing, unless the prisoner waives that right in writing or is a threat to the security and safety of the facility. Prisoners may be excluded during testimony. Any prisoner's absence shall be documented.

(8) A policy that provides for the disciplinary hearing to be conducted no later than seven days, excluding weekends and holidays, following the report of the alleged rule violation.

(9) A policy that provides for postponement or continuance of the disciplinary hearing for a reasonable period and for good cause. Reasons for postponement or continuance shall be documented.

(10) A policy and procedure that provides for an impartial person or panel of persons to conduct the disciplinary hearing. A record of the proceedings shall be made and maintained for at least two years.

(11) A policy and procedure that allows prisoners an opportunity to make a statement and present documentary evidence at the hearing and to call witnesses on their behalf unless calling witnesses creates a threat to the security or safety of the facility. The reasons for denying such a request shall be documented.

(12) A policy and procedure that allows a staff member or agency representative to assist prisoners at disciplinary hearings. A representative shall be appointed when it is apparent that a prisoner is not capable of collecting and presenting evidence on the prisoner's own behalf.

(13) A policy that disciplinary committee decisions are based solely on information obtained in the hearing process.

(14) A policy and procedure to ensure that a written report is made of the decision and the supporting reasons and that a copy is given to the prisoner. The hearing record and documents shall be kept in the prisoner's file.

(15) A policy that requires the jail administrator or designee to review all disciplinary hearings and dispositions to ensure conformity with the jail policy and procedures.

c. An explanation of the appeal process. The jail policy and procedure manual shall contain a policy and procedure to advise the prisoner that the prisoner may appeal the decision to the jail administrator or designee within 24 hours. The administrator or designee shall affirm or reverse the decision of the disciplinary committee as soon as possible but within 15 days, excluding weekends and holidays.

**50.21(5)** Deprivation of clothing, bedding, or hygienic supplies shall not be used as discipline or punishment. These items may be withheld from any prisoner who the staff reasonably believes would destroy such items or use them as weapons, for self-injury or to aid in escape.

**201—50.22(356,356A) Records.** The following records shall be maintained by the jail administrator for two years unless a different period is specified:

**50.22(1)** *Jail calendar.* This record shall contain information as required by Iowa Code section 356.6.

**50.22(2)** *Visitor registration.* This record shall contain the name and address of the person visiting; name of prisoner visited; and the date, time and duration of the visit.

**50.22(3)** *Jail inspection records.* Jail inspection records shall contain the following and be maintained for a minimum period of two years:

a. Fire marshal's certificates.

b. Written reports received from all persons doing official inspections of the jail.

**50.22(4)** *Medical history intake form.* Notation of injury upon admission shall be included.

**50.22(5)** *Records of medical care.*

**50.22(6)** *Injury reports.* Copies of all reports of investigations relating to injuries within the facility shall be maintained by the jail administrator in a separate injury file or referenced in the prisoner file by log for a period of five years.

**50.22(7)** *Disciplinary records.*

**50.22(8)** *Property receipts.* Property receipts as required by Iowa Code section 804.19 shall be completed and distributed as required.

**50.22(9)** *Menu records.* This record shall include letters of documentation issued by a qualified dietitian.

**50.22(10)** *Fire and disaster evacuation plan and record(s) of required fire drills.*

**50.22(11)** *Records of staff training.*

**50.22(12)** *Disposition of medication.* A record shall be kept of the disposition of prescribed medication not taken by a prisoner.

**50.22(13)** *Supervisory checks.* A record shall be made to document all required supervisory checks of prisoners.

**50.22(14)** *Incident reports.* Records shall be made to document the following:

a. Use of force;

b. Suicide/suicide attempts;

c. Threats to staff, staff assaults, escapes, fires, prisoner abnormal behavior, any verbal or nonverbal references to suicide and self-mutilation.

d. The state jail inspection unit of the department of corrections shall be notified within 24 hours of any death, attempted suicide, fire, escape, injury to staff or prisoners from assaults, or use of force and prisoner self-injuries. A copy of the investigative reports and other records shall be given to the state jail inspector upon request.

**50.22(15)** *Exercise documentation.* A record shall be kept relative to date, time and length of exercise periods offered to specific prisoners, cell blocks, tiers, or any other type of cell grouping or housing unit.

**201—50.23(356,356A) Alternative jail facilities.** Rescinded ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter.

**201—50.24(356,356A) Nonsecure holds for juveniles.**

**50.24(1) Standards for nonsecure hold areas.** The area to be used to detain the juvenile must be an unlocked area such as a lobby, office or other open room. Additionally, the following minimum procedures must be followed:

- a. The juvenile is not physically secured to any stationary object.
- b. The juvenile is under continuous visual supervision.
- c. The juvenile has access to bathroom facilities.
- d. A meal or meals shall be provided at usual meal times.

**50.24(2) Supervision of juveniles in nonsecure hold.** Juveniles in nonsecure hold status (see Iowa Code sections 232.19(2) and 232.222(2)) shall have continuous visual supervision by a qualified adult. The jail administrator may contract with an outside agency to perform supervisory functions. Persons performing juvenile supervisory functions must:

- a. Be at least 18 years of age.
- b. Have received a physical prior to employment.
- c. Perform at a staff-to-prisoner ratio that will ensure a safe environment for both the juvenile(s) and the staff.
- d. Report any knowledge of child abuse to mandatory child abuse reporters.
- e. Have successfully completed a child abuse and criminal background check.

**50.24(3) Prohibited acts.** Each nonsecure site must develop a policy of posted orders which protects juveniles against neglect; exploitation; degrading punishment such as corporal punishment, verbal abuse, threats, or derogatory remarks about the juvenile or the juvenile's family; binding or tying to restrict movement; enclosing the juvenile in a confined space such as a closet, locked room, or similar cubicle; and deprivation of meals.

**50.24(4) Attendant nonsecure area operating procedures.**

- a. Attendant shall make certain the juvenile is aware of the policies of the nonsecure holding area.
- b. The personal effects of the juvenile shall be placed in a safe, secure place. A property receipt shall be issued to the juvenile.
- c. All items given to the juvenile are subject to being searched.
- d. Attendant shall pat search juvenile.

**50.24(5) Care and treatment.**

a. *Medical.*  
(1) No juvenile shall be held who is obviously injured, is obviously physically or mentally ill, or in the judgment of the arresting officer is under the influence of drugs or intoxicated from the use of alcohol to the point of needing medical attention without first being examined by a medical practitioner.

(2) In an emergency situation or when the juvenile is suffering severe pain or is in danger of loss of life or permanent injury, medical treatment may be administered without parental consent. When none of the above situations exist, parental consent or judicial concurrence must be made before providing medical treatment.

(3) Juveniles suspected of having a contagious or communicable disease shall be isolated from other juveniles.

(4) There shall be at least one person on duty in the jail supervising the nonsecure hold area who is trained in multimedia first aid and CPR.

(5) First-aid kits shall be immediately available.

(6) Any person providing medication shall be trained in the procedure of providing medication.

(7) As part of the admission procedure, a medical history intake form shall be completed. As part of this procedure, an attempt will be made to determine if the juvenile is suicidal by observing behavior and looking for marks or scars which would indicate previous suicide attempts.

(8) There shall be written policies or procedures pertaining to providing medication.

(9) All medication shall be stored according to state pharmaceutical standards and written inventory control maintained. The inventory shall include the starting number of pills, when pills were provided and by whom, the remaining number of pills at the time the juvenile left the jail, the disposition of the remaining pills, and a staff witness to the disposition of the pills.

(10) Special diets as prescribed by a physician or physician assistant shall be followed and documented.

(11) When a special diet is required for an individual due to a bona fide religious belief, the jail shall meet that need.

*b. Communications.*

(1) Juveniles shall be permitted, at no charge, telephone access to their family or an attorney, or both, without unnecessary delay after being taken into custody. Once family or attorney has been contacted, the number of additional calls, if any, will be determined by attendant.

(2) Attorneys and ministers shall be permitted to visit upon request when such visiting will not disrupt security or daily routines of the jail. Determination of additional visits shall be made by attendant.

*c. Safety and sanitation.*

(1) Walls, floors, and ceiling shall be well maintained.

(2) Facility shall be maintained in a pest-free condition.

(3) Clean bedding, including sheets, blankets, and pillowcases, shall be issued to each juvenile who wishes to sleep between the hours of 9 p.m. and 7 a.m.

(4) Soiled clothing which may affect the health of the juvenile shall be exchanged for clean, jail-provided clothing.

(5) An emergency evacuation plan must be conspicuously posted.

(6) There shall not be less than one AA-ABC fire extinguisher in operable condition for each 3,000 square feet of facility on any given floor of the building.

(7) All exits shall be equipped with independent emergency lighting.

(8) Where exits are not immediately accessible from an open floor area, safe and continuous passage aisles or corridors leading directly to every exit shall be maintained and shall be so arranged as to provide access for each juvenile to at least two separate and distinct exits from each floor. A locked exit may be classified as an emergency exit only if necessary keys to locked doors are on the person of the attendant. Elevators shall not be counted as required exits.

(9) A means of fire detection utilizing equipment of a type tested and approved by Underwriters Laboratories shall be installed and maintained in operational condition according to the factory manual. These alarms shall be ceiling-mounted and of such construction to continue in operation during power failure. Alarms shall be tested on at least a monthly basis. Such test shall be documented.

(10) Only fire-resistant mattresses and pillows approved by the state fire marshal's office shall be used.

*d. Staff training requirements.*

(1) Attendants shall be knowledgeable of jail policies and procedures pertaining to juvenile nonsecure holds, and acknowledgment of this shall be made by attendant's dated signature.

(2) Nonsecure hold attendants shall have received instruction in the following areas prior to supervising juveniles in a nonsecure holding area:

1. Role of nonsecure hold attendant.
2. Confidentiality issues.
3. Intake procedures—medical and suicide screening.
4. Communication and listening skills.
5. Dealing with a depressed or suicidal juvenile.
6. Overview of state and federal law.
7. Provision of medication.
8. Gentle self-defense.
9. Child abuse identification.

*e. Juvenile supervision.*



(1) An attendant shall be in the presence of all juveniles held at all times. Same-sex attendant or staff shall be present when juveniles perform bodily functions/shower.

(2) A log shall be maintained at half-hour intervals reflecting the juvenile's activities and behavior.

*f. Records.* The following records shall be maintained by the jail for a period of at least two years:

(1) Medical history intake form.

(2) Records of medical care.

(3) Injury reports.

(4) Food served.

(5) Records of staff training.

(6) Disposition of medication.

(7) Individual log.

(8) Any use of force reports.

(9) Any suicide or suicide attempts reports.

*g. Incident reports.* Reports of the following incidents shall be sent to the state jail inspection unit, department of corrections, within 24 hours of incident:

(1) Any injury to juvenile or staff that requires medical attention.

(2) Any use of force by staff.

(3) Any attempted suicide.

The state jail inspection unit, department of corrections, shall be notified within five hours of any successful juvenile suicide that occurred in a nonsecure hold area.

**50.24(6) Exemption from nonsecure hold standards.** Any requests for exemption from nonsecure hold standards shall be submitted according to the waiver provisions under 201—Chapter 7, Iowa Administrative Code.

[ARC 5538C, IAB 3/24/21, effective 4/28/21; ARC 6905C, IAB 2/22/23, effective 3/29/23]

**201—50.25(356,356A) Direct supervision jails.** Direct supervision jails, in addition to the preceding rules, are subject to the following rules:

**50.25(1)** There may be contact of different classifications of prisoners in a common activity area only while the prisoners are under continuous direct supervision with the exception of:

*a.* Persons of whom violence is reasonably anticipated. (50.13(1)“d”(1))

*b.* Persons who are a health risk. (50.13(1)“d”(2))

*c.* Persons of whom sexually deviant behavior is reasonably anticipated. (50.13(1)“d”(3))

*d.* Persons under the age of 18 (Iowa Code section 356.3). Persons charged in adult court with a forcible felony are to be separated whenever possible.

**50.25(2)** There shall be separate and distinct staff persons in the jail at all times to perform the following duties:

*a.* Provide central control or lock doors into or out of the housing unit.

*b.* Provide direct supervision of prisoners in the housing unit. During hours of lockdown, prisoner checks may be done hourly and documented. Prisoners must be physically observed during these checks.

*c.* Provide emergency backup to the supervision officer as a priority of assigned duties.

**50.25(3)** Prisoners classified as maximum security may not be allowed into areas occupied by other prisoners at any time. Maximum security prisoners may be required to exercise or perform other activities in a group with other maximum security prisoners only. Facility staff must weigh the potential for violence prior to admitting any maximum security prisoner into a group.

**50.25(4)** The housing unit shall not exceed its rated capacity.

**50.25(5)** Whenever prisoners are not locked down, there shall be sufficient lighting in all areas of living units and activity areas to allow full observation by staff.

**50.25(6)** Prisoners assigned to one living unit shall not be allowed to enter a different living unit except when permitted to share activities.

**50.25(7)** Any agency utilizing a direct supervision mode of prisoner management shall ensure that, before accepting prisoners, jail staff shall receive appropriate training in the following areas:

*a.* Philosophy of direct supervision.

- b. Techniques of effective supervision and leadership.
- c. Decision-making techniques.
- d. Crisis intervention techniques.
- e. Effective communication techniques.
- f. Classification and evaluation techniques for direct supervision jails.

The training mandated by this chapter is required in addition to the above-listed training requisites.

**50.25(8)** There shall be a classification system developed which shall include an initial classification determination and an ongoing evaluation of the classification status. This system shall include, but not be limited to, the following considerations:

- a. Individual's criminal history.
- b. Individual's present behavior.
- c. Individual's present charge.
- d. Health.
- e. Potential for violence.
- f. Sexual deviation.
- g. Self-harm or suicide potential.
- h. Mental and physical maturity relative to personnel safety.
- i. Previous behavior in other institutional settings.
- j. Noticeable changes in attitude.

**50.25(9)** Programming (books, television, work, treatment) shall be available to reduce prisoner idleness. Subjects referred to within the parentheses are illustrative and not inclusive.

**50.25(10)** Each officer assigned to a housing unit shall have a mechanical or electronic means on the officer's person to summon assistance in times of emergency.

**50.25(11)** Supervision checks as required by paragraph 50.13(2) "a" will continue to be required and documented. CCTV shall not be used for supervision checks. During those periods when prisoners are out of their cells and in full view of staff, supervisory checks need not be conducted. Supervisory checks will be made when prisoners are allowed in their individual cells.

**50.25(12)** All incoming prisoners must be thoroughly oriented to expectations, rules, and routines of the jail. All such orientation must be documented.

**50.25(13)** Policies and procedures shall be developed by the sheriff or designee for the operation of the jail. These policies and procedures shall reflect the rules for direct supervision jails as delineated in this chapter. All staff shall be knowledgeable of and have access to the policy manual and shall receive training in the implementation of said policies and procedures prior to being assigned as a housing unit officer. The sole remedy for breach of these rules is by a proceeding for compliance initiated by request from the department of corrections. The violation of any rule shall not be construed to permit any civil action to recover damages against the state of Iowa, its departments, agents or employees or any county, its agencies or employees.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 80B.11A, 356.36, and 356.43 and chapter 356A.

- [Filed 10/23/81, Notice 3/4/81—published 11/11/81, effective 2/1/82]
- [Filed 8/20/82, Notice 6/23/82—published 9/15/82, effective 10/20/82]
- [Filed emergency 8/29/83—published 9/14/83, effective 10/1/83]
- [Filed emergency 9/9/83—published 9/28/83, effective 10/1/83]
- [Filed 11/18/83, Notice 9/28/83—published 12/7/83, effective 1/11/84]
- [Filed 2/24/84, Notice 1/4/84—published 3/14/84, effective 4/18/84]
- [Filed 5/4/84, Notice 2/15/84—published 5/23/84, effective 6/27/84]
- [Filed 7/24/84, Notice 4/25/84—published 8/15/84, effective 9/19/84]
- [Filed 4/19/85, Notice 2/13/85—published 5/8/85, effective 6/12/85]
- [Filed 5/27/88, Notice 1/27/88—published 6/15/88, effective 7/20/88]
- [Filed emergency 10/14/88—published 11/2/88, effective 10/14/88]
- [Filed 4/14/89, Notice 12/14/88—published 5/3/89, effective 6/8/89]
- [Filed 7/21/89, Notice 5/3/89—published 8/9/89, effective 9/13/89]

[Filed 1/5/90, Notice 10/4/89—published 1/24/90, effective 2/28/90]  
[Filed emergency 2/20/91—published 3/20/91, effective 2/20/91]  
[Filed 7/17/92, Notice 3/18/92—published 8/5/92, effective 9/9/92]  
[Filed 3/7/97, Notice 1/29/97—published 3/26/97, effective 4/30/97]  
[Filed 7/17/01, Notice 5/2/01—published 8/8/01, effective 9/12/01]  
[Filed 11/4/05, Notice 9/14/05—published 11/23/05, effective 12/28/05]  
[Filed 5/2/08, Notice 3/12/08—published 5/21/08, effective 6/25/08]  
[Filed ARC 9578B (Notice ARC 9442B, IAB 4/6/11), IAB 6/29/11, effective 8/3/11]  
[Filed ARC 3929C (Notice ARC 3806C, IAB 5/23/18), IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18]<sup>1</sup>  
[Filed ARC 5538C (Notice ARC 5376C, IAB 1/13/21), IAB 3/24/21, effective 4/28/21]  
[Filed ARC 6905C (Notice ARC 6607C, IAB 10/19/22), IAB 2/22/23, effective 3/29/23]

<sup>1</sup> September 5, 2018, effective date of ARC 3929C [amendments to chs 1, 5, 10, 11, 20, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 50, 51] delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held August 14, 2018.



CHAPTER 51  
TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITIES  
[Prior to 3/20/91, Corrections Department[291]]

**201—51.1(356,356A) Definitions.**

*“Capacity”* means the number of prisoner or detainee occupants which any cell, room, unit, building, facility or combination thereof may accommodate according to the square footage requirements of the standards.

*“Cell”* means single occupancy bedroom space with toilet and lavatory facilities.

*“Classification”* means a system of obtaining pertinent information concerning detainees with which to make a decision on assignment of appropriate housing, security level, and activities.

*“Detainee”* means any individual confined in a temporary holding facility.

*“Detention area”* means that portion of the facility used to confine detainees.

*“DOC”* means the Iowa department of corrections.

*“Dormitory”* means an open area for two or more detainees with all fixtures self-contained. There is no barrier between the sleeping area and other fixtures such as shower, table, recreation equipment, or similar items.

*“Emergency situation”* means any significant disruption of normal operations caused by riot, strike, escape, fire, natural disaster or other serious incident.

*“Existing facility”* means any place in use as a jail or temporary holding facility or for which bids have been let for construction prior to September 12, 2001.

*“Facility”* means a temporary holding facility as defined by these rules.

*“Holding cell”* means a secure room or cell where detainees may be held up to 24 hours while awaiting the procedure of commitment or release or court appearances.

*“Holdover”* means a nonsecure area within a law enforcement facility, hospital, mental health facility or other existing public building that is intended to serve as a short-term holding facility for juveniles. A nonsecure area may be a multipurpose area which is unable to be locked.

*“Housing unit”* means an individual detention area. This area may be a single occupancy cell, multiple occupancy cell, cellblock, or dormitory.

*“Inspection unit”* means the state jail inspection unit.

*“Jail inspector”* means the department of corrections employee responsible for inspections of temporary holding facilities and enforcement of these rules by the authority of Iowa Code section 356.43.

*“Juvenile”* means any person under the age of 18 years.

*“Mail”* means anything that is sent to or by a detainee through the United States Postal Service.

*“Major remodeling”* means construction that changes the architectural design of an existing facility and that increases or decreases capacity.

*“Medical practitioner”* means licensed physician, licensed osteopathic physician or physician assistant or medical resources such as a hospital or clinic.

*“Mental illness”* means a psychiatric illness or disease expressed primarily through abnormalities of thought, feeling, and behavior producing either distress or impaired function.

*“Minister”* means a trained person ordained or licensed by a bona fide religion to conduct the services of that faith.

*“Monitoring”* means having a reasonable degree of knowledge or awareness of what activities a detainee is engaged in during incarceration.

*“Multiple occupancy cell”* means a cell designed for no more than six detainees.

*“Nonsecure hold”* means a nonsecure area within a law enforcement facility and which is intended to serve as a short-term holding facility for juveniles. A nonsecure area may be a multipurpose area which is unable to be locked.

*“Person performing temporary holding facilities duties”* means all persons directly involved in the provision of services to detainees or the operation of a facility except:

1. Outside contractors performing specific housekeeping functions under the direct supervision of a facility supervisor.

2. Individuals such as maintenance personnel, cooks, and janitors, if they do not have direct contact with detainees or routine access to areas occupied by detainees.

“*Physical jeopardy*” means, due to the detainee’s physical or mental condition, the detainee is in peril of serious physical harm.

“*Residential facilities*” means the facilities governed by 201—Chapter 43.

“*Temporary holding facility*” means secure holding rooms or cells administered by a law enforcement agency where detainees may be held for a limited period of time, not to exceed 24 hours, and a reasonable time thereafter to arrange for transportation to an appropriate facility. A law enforcement agency is not required to meet the standards for temporary holding facilities provided a detainee is held for less than two hours prior to transportation to an appropriate facility and a trained staff person of the agency is available to respond to, render aid to, or release the detainee in the event of a life-endangering emergency.

“*Temporary holding facility administrator*” means the executive head of any law enforcement agency, or the executive’s designee, operating a temporary holding facility. The temporary holding facility administrator shall be responsible for the operation of the facility according to these rules.

“*Temporary holding facility inspector*” means the department of corrections employee responsible for inspection of temporary holding facilities and enforcement of these rules by the authority of Iowa Code section 356.43.

“*Temporary holding facility supervisor*” means any person who is responsible for the routine operation of the facility during the person’s assigned duty hours. This person need not be on the premises at all times, but must be readily available for consultation.

“*Unencumbered space*” means floor space that is not encumbered by furnishings or fixtures. “Unencumbered space” is determined by subtracting the floor area encumbered by furnishings and fixtures from the total floor area. (All fixtures must be in operational position for these calculations.)

“*Waiver*” means waiver of a specific standard granted by the jail inspection unit in accordance with these rules.

“*Weapons*” means any instrument, excluding restraining devices, chemical control agents and electronic control devices, with an intended use of self-defense, protection of another, or to gain or maintain compliance from an individual.

[ARC 9578B, IAB 6/29/11, effective 8/3/11; ARC 5538C, IAB 3/24/21, effective 4/28/21]

**201—51.2(356,356A) General provisions.** These rules apply to all temporary holding facilities regulated by Iowa Code chapter 356 or 356A.

**51.2(1) Capacity.** Established capacities as determined by these rules shall not be exceeded except in the event of an emergency, and then only for such a period of time as is necessary to arrange for alternate housing or release of sufficient detainees to bring the number of persons confined into compliance with the rated capacity.

**51.2(2) Right to inspect and visit.** The chief jail inspector or authorized representatives shall visit and inspect temporary holding facilities and may do so on an unannounced basis. Facility personnel and supervisors shall cooperate in inspections and shall exhibit to the inspectors, upon request, all books, records, medical records, data, documents and accounts pertaining to a temporary holding facility or to the detainees confined and shall assist inspectors to perform the functions, powers and duties of their office. Provisions of the first paragraph of Iowa Code section 356.43 shall control to the extent of any inconsistency of the provisions of this subrule.

**51.2(3) Other standards.** Nothing contained in these standards shall be construed to prohibit local officials from adopting standards and requirements governing their employees and facilities, provided these standards and requirements exceed and do not conflict with standards mandated in this chapter. These standards shall not be construed as authority to violate any state fire safety standard, building standard, health and safety code, or any constitutional requirement. No facility shall be operated without

substantially meeting these rules unless operating under a waiver granted according to the provisions of 201—Chapter 7, Iowa Administrative Code.

**51.2(4) *Equal opportunity.*** Facilities, programs, and services shall be available on an equitable basis to both males and females even though each standard does not specify that it applies to both males and females.

**51.2(5) *Nondiscriminatory treatment.*** Each facility administrator shall ensure that staff and detainees are not subject to discriminatory treatment based upon race, religion, nationality, disability, sex or age, absent compelling reason for said discriminatory treatment. Discrimination on the basis of a disability is prohibited in the provision of services, programs and activities.

**201—51.3(356,356A) Inspection and compliance.** The chief inspector or authorized representatives shall visit and inspect each facility within this state at least annually to determine the degree of compliance with these standards and within 45 days of each inspection shall report the results to the temporary holding facility administrator and the governing body responsible for the facility.

**51.3(1) *Notice of noncompliance with minimum standards.*** Whenever the determination is made that a temporary holding facility is not in compliance with established minimum standards, the chief administrator of the affected governmental facility will be notified by letter posted or personal delivery of the need to bring the facility into compliance. The jail inspection unit shall issue a notice of noncompliance to the responsible facility administrator and the governing body of each instance in which the facility fails to comply with the minimum standards established under these rules. The letter shall contain a listing of the statute(s) and rule(s) with which the facility is not in compliance and a description of the deficiencies and shall specifically identify each minimum standard with which the facility has failed to comply.

**51.3(2) *Enforcement of minimum standards; remedial orders.*** Upon receipt of a notice of noncompliance pursuant to subrule 51.3(1), the responsible authorities shall initiate appropriate corrective measures within the time prescribed by the jail inspection unit in its notice (which shall not exceed 90 days) and shall complete the corrections within a reasonable time as prescribed by the notice of noncompliance. The jail inspector may agree with the responsible authorities to a plan of action detailing corrective steps with corresponding time frames which will bring the facility into compliance within a reasonable time. If the responsible officials receiving notice of noncompliance fail to initiate corrective measures or to complete the corrective measures within the time prescribed, the jail inspection unit may order the facility in question or any portion thereof closed, that further confinement of detainees or classifications of detainees in the noncomplying facility or any portion thereof be prohibited, or that all or any number of detainees then confined be transferred to and maintained in another facility, or any combination of remedies.

An order for closure shall contain the following:

- a. Statute(s) and rule(s) violated.
- b. A brief description of the deficiencies.
- c. The effective date of the order.
- d. An explanation of remedies required before reopening.

This order shall be the notice of noncompliance pursuant to Iowa Code section 356.43 and 201—Chapter 12 concerning contested cases. The matter shall then proceed in accordance with 201—Chapter 12. The jail inspector may agree with the responsible authorities to a plan of action detailing corrective steps with corresponding time frames which would bring the facility into compliance within a reasonable time. The remedial order shall be in writing and shall specifically identify each minimum standard with which the facility has failed to comply. Such remedial order shall become final and effective 30 days after receipt thereof. In the event immediate closure is required, emergency action shall proceed pursuant to 201—12.24(17A).

**51.3(3) *Precedent.*** Because rules cannot adequately anticipate all potential specific factual situations and circumstances presented for action, determination or adjudication by the jail inspection unit, the nature of the action taken with regard to any matter or the disposition of any matter pending before the jail inspection unit is not necessarily of meaningful precedential value, and the department shall

not be bound by the precedent of any previous action, determination, or adjudication in the subsequent disposition of any matter pending before it.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 17A.10, 17A.12 and 356.43.  
[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

**201—51.4(356,356A) Physical plant—general.**

**51.4(1) *Building to meet existing codes.*** All facilities are required to be structurally sound and to meet existing building code and health code requirements.

**51.4(2) *Professional inspections.***

*a.* The state jail inspector may require for good reason that an agency operating a facility cause it to be examined by an architect, engineer, licensed electrician, health inspector, plumber, heating and air conditioning specialist, food establishment inspector, state fire marshal or fire inspector or any other person with expertise which may be of assistance to the state jail inspector in making an informed decision relative to the facility operation or structure. Inspection by a municipal inspector qualified in these areas may be permitted.

*b.* Any facility determined to be deficient following inspection may be ordered closed by the jail inspector or specific conditions limiting its operation may be imposed in lieu of closing.

An order of closure shall contain the following:

- (1) Statute(s) and rule(s) violated.
- (2) A brief description of the deficiencies.
- (3) The effective date of the order.
- (4) An explanation of remedies required before reopening.

An order of closure shall adhere to subrules 51.3(1) and 51.3(2).

This order shall be the notice of noncompliance pursuant to Iowa Code section 356.43 and 201—Chapter 12, Contested Cases. The matter shall then proceed in accordance with 201—Chapter 12.

*c.* In the event that any agency fails to cooperate in an inspection, the jail inspector may arrange for an inspection and the agency operating the facility shall be financially responsible for any expense involved.

**51.4(3) *Heating and ventilation.*** All detention and living areas shall be reasonably heated and ventilated, with air flow sufficient to admit fresh air and remove disagreeable odors, to ensure healthful and comfortable living and working conditions for detainees and staff. Fans and an adequate supply of cold liquids will be made available and utilized when indoor temperatures exceed 85° Fahrenheit.

**51.4(4) *Cells.*** Maximum security cells shall be equipped with tamper-resistant bunks, secured table(s) and seat(s), plus a toilet and wash basin recommended for jail or prison use. Cells shall have an adequate supply of both hot and cold water; mixing valves may be used. Housing areas of less secure design need not contain tamper-resistant fixtures. The cell must be constructed to minimize self-injury. Toilet facilities should be controlled from outside the cell and may be in the floor. Water need not be available in the cells but water must be accessible from staff upon request.

**51.4(5) *Lighting.*** Lighting shall be a minimum of 20 candlepower at the table top for the purposes of reading and writing. Living areas shall be devoid of dark areas. Lighting adequate to observe persons within the cell area shall be maintained at all times. All entrances, exits and hallways shall be equipped with independent emergency lighting sources. Hallways, entrances and exits shall be sufficiently lit to observe persons entering or exiting. Light controls shall be out of the control of detainees. Housing areas may be variably illuminated to allow sleep, but continuous observation of detainees must be possible.

**51.4(6) *Screens.*** If windows are opened for ventilation, screens shall be installed and maintained in good repair.

**51.4(7) *Electrical facilities.*** Drop cords shall not be used as permanent wiring. Electrical service shall meet the requirements of the governmental body permitted by statute to adopt standards for electrical service. Appliances shall plug directly into a fixed receptacle. Emergency generator power shall be available. Emergency generator power shall be tested at regular intervals not less than monthly. A record of test dates shall be maintained.

**51.4(8) *Storage.***



a. Storage of any type in primary detention areas is not permitted except for supplies necessary for operation of the facility.

b. Adequate storage space for detainees' personal clothing and property shall be provided. Space provided shall be secure and the detainee's name or identity shall be affixed to the storage space. Property shall be inventoried and accounted for as provided in Iowa Code section 804.19.

c. Janitorial supplies shall be stored in a manner to prevent unauthorized detainee access. Janitorial supplies and equipment shall not be stored in detainee living areas.

d. Areas used for storage of chemicals, paints, and cleaning supplies shall not be accessible to detainees and such products shall be stored away from the primary detention area. Such storage shall not be in boiler or furnace rooms.

**51.4(9) Firearms lockers.** A place inaccessible to detainees shall be provided where officers entering the security area can store firearms.

**51.4(10) Noise level.** Detainee noise inside the facility shall be controlled to ensure an orderly and secure facility operation. The policy and procedures manual shall include a rule pertaining to noise level. Detainees must be advised of the rule.

**51.4(11) Mirrors.** Mirrors within detention areas shall be of tamper-resistant construction and securely fixed in place.

[ARC 9578B, IAB 6/29/11, effective 8/3/11]

**201—51.5(356,356A) Physical requirements for existing facilities.** This rule shall apply to all facilities in existence prior to June 30, 1984. In cases where an existing facility undergoes major remodeling, rule 201—51.7(356,356A) shall apply to the area being upgraded.

**51.5(1)** Each single occupancy cell for detainees in normal status shall have a minimum floor area of 40 square feet.

**51.5(2)** Multiple occupancy cells must have 40 square feet of floor space for the first occupant and an additional 20 square feet for each additional occupant.

**51.5(3)** Except in emergency situations, no multiple occupancy cell shall house more detainees than the designed capacity.

**51.5(4)** Each cell shall provide a minimum of 7 feet from floor to ceiling height.

**51.5(5)** All cells shall be equipped with bunks sufficient to ensure a bunk for each detainee assigned. Every cell will be equipped with a toilet and lavatory that function properly and supply adequate running water. Bunks must be of a size to accommodate a normal-sized male adult. Toilet and lavatory facilities must be accessible to detainees at all times.

**51.5(6)** Reserved.

**51.5(7)** Holding cells are multiple occupancy space where detainees may be confined only while awaiting processing through administrative or legal procedures. These areas must have at least 40 square feet of floor space for the first detainee with 20 square feet for each additional detainee.

**51.5(8)** Dormitory units shall have a minimum of 60 square feet of floor space per detainee.

**201—51.6(356,356A) Physical requirements for new or remodeled facilities—after June 30, 1984.** This rule shall apply to temporary holding facilities which are of new or remodeled construction or let for bid after June 30, 1984. Plans for any remodeling or new construction shall be submitted to the jail inspection unit prior to letting any bids or commencing any construction subject to this rule. The inspection unit shall, within 60 days of receiving plans, review them for compliance with these rules and forward any comments to the submitting authority.

**51.6(1)** New housing units may be dormitory units, single occupancy cells or multiple occupancy cells. Each single occupancy cell shall have a minimum of 70 square feet of floor space. Each multiple occupancy cell shall have a minimum of 70 square feet of floor space for the first detainee and an additional 50 square feet of floor space for each additional detainee. Dormitory units shall have a minimum of 35 square feet of unencumbered floor space per detainee.

**51.6(2)** All new housing units shall provide:

a. No less than 7 feet of space between the floor and ceiling.

*b.* A bunk of adequate size for normal-sized adults for each detainee.

**51.6(3)** Each new dormitory unit or single and multiple occupancy cell shall have a security-type toilet/lavatory combination fixture which provides adequate running water. These cells may rely on common toilet facilities located outside the detention room provided that the detainee is never involuntarily locked in the room and denied access to the toilet facilities.

**51.6(4)** The new facility shall be designed to admit natural lighting and to give access to outside viewing by detainees where practical.

**51.6(5)** The new facility shall be designed and constructed so that detainees may be segregated according to existing laws and regulations.

**51.6(6)** Except in emergency situations, no housing unit shall house more detainees than its rated capacity.

**51.6(7)** Holding cells shall provide a minimum of 20 square feet per detainee with a total capacity of eight detainees per cell. Holding cells need not contain any fixture other than a means whereby detainees may sit. Drinking water and toilet facilities shall be made available under staff supervision. Detainees will be supplied blankets if the detainees are detained overnight in the holding cell.

**201—51.7(356,356A) Physical requirements for new or remodeled facilities—after September 12, 2001.** This rule shall apply to temporary holding facilities which are of new or remodeled construction after September 12, 2001, the effective date of these rules. Plans for any remodeling or new construction shall be submitted to the jail inspection unit prior to letting any bids or commencing any construction subject to this rule. The jail inspection unit shall, within 60 days of receiving plans, review them for compliance with this rule and forward any comments to the submitting authority.

**51.7(1)** New housing units may be dormitory units, single occupancy cells or multiple occupancy cells. Each single occupancy cell shall have a minimum of 70 square feet of floor space. Each multiple occupancy cell shall have a minimum of 35 square feet of unencumbered floor space for each detainee. Dormitory units shall provide a minimum of 35 square feet of unencumbered floor space per detainee.

*a.* This paragraph shall apply to all temporary holding facilities that are of new or remodeled construction after December 28, 2005, and may apply to temporary holding facilities that were constructed prior to December 28, 2005.

(1) Single occupancy cells shall provide a minimum of 35 square feet of unencumbered floor space. When confinement exceeds 10 hours per day, except during administrative segregation or emergencies, there shall be at least 70 square feet of total floor space.

(2) Multiple occupancy cells shall provide a minimum of 25 square feet of unencumbered floor space for each detainee. When confinement exceeds 10 hours per day, except during administrative segregation or emergencies, there shall be at least 35 square feet of unencumbered floor space for each detainee.

(3) Dormitory units shall provide a minimum of 35 square feet of unencumbered floor space for each detainee.

(4) A facility may contain one or more single occupancy cells, designated as special-needs cells, in which violent persons may be temporarily contained. The cell shall have not less than 40 square feet of floor space and a ceiling height of not less than 7 feet. The cell shall be constructed to minimize self-injury. Toilet facilities may be controlled from outside the cell and may be in the floor. Water need not be available in the cells, but water shall be accessible from staff upon request.

*b.* Reserved.

**51.7(2)** All new housing units shall provide:

*a.* No less than 7 feet of space between the floor and ceiling.

*b.* A bunk of adequate size for normal-sized adults for each detainee.

**51.7(3)** Each new dormitory unit or single or multiple occupancy cell shall have a security-type toilet/lavatory combination fixture which provides adequate running water for each group of nine detainees or portion thereof. These cells may rely on common toilet facilities located outside the detention room provided that the detainee is never involuntarily locked in the room and denied access to the toilet facilities.

**51.7(4)** The new facility shall be designed and constructed so that detainees may be segregated according to existing laws and regulations.

**51.7(5)** Except in emergency situations, no housing unit shall house more detainees than its rated capacity.

**51.7(6)** Holding cells shall provide a minimum of 20 square feet per detainee with a total capacity of eight detainees per cell. Holding cells need not contain any fixture other than a means whereby detainees may sit. Drinking water and toilet facilities shall be made available under staff supervision. Detainees will be supplied blankets if detained overnight in the holding cell.

**201—51.8(356,356A) Fire safety and emergency evacuation.**

**51.8(1) *Approval of building plans.*** All new construction or major remodeling plans shall be approved prior to commencement of construction by the state fire marshal.

**51.8(2) *Compliance with fire marshal rules.*** No facility shall be occupied by a detainee unless the state fire marshal or qualified local fire prevention authority has issued a certificate of inspection within the last 18 calendar months documenting that the facility complies with the fire safety standards for temporary holding facilities included in administrative rules promulgated by the state fire marshal.

Temporary holding facilities may be inspected by the fire marshal, or by personnel of local fire departments deemed by the fire marshal qualified to conduct inspections, on a schedule determined by the fire marshal. The state jail inspection unit of the Iowa department of corrections, a temporary holding facility administrator, or the chief executive of an agency which administers a temporary holding facility may request the state fire marshal to inspect a temporary holding facility for compliance with fire safety standards. If the state fire marshal finds, based on such an inspection, that a temporary holding facility is not in substantial compliance with fire safety standards, the state fire marshal may require the facility administrator to submit a plan of correction of violations of these standards to the fire marshal. The director of the Iowa department of corrections may initiate proceedings to close the temporary holding facility if the facility does not comply with the plan of correction.

**51.8(3) *Evacuation plan.*** The administrator of each facility shall prepare a written plan for emergency evacuation of the facility in the event of fire or other disaster. This plan shall include security arrangements and one or more alternate housing arrangements for displaced detainees. All personnel employed in the facility shall be thoroughly familiar with this plan, and relevant portions thereof shall be conspicuously posted. Evacuation drills shall be practiced or simulated by all facility staff on at least an annual basis, and a record thereof shall be maintained according to subrule 51.19(9), Iowa Administrative Code.

**51.8(4) *Release of detainees.***

*a.* There shall be a reasonable expectation of the prompt removal of detainees in the event of a life-threatening situation. Keys for all locks necessary for emergency exit shall be readily accessible and clearly identifiable with cell and door locks.

*b.* There shall be at least one full set of facility keys, other than those regularly used, stored in a safe place accessible only to appropriate persons, for use in the event of an emergency.

**51.8(5) *Fire extinguishers.*** All temporary holding facilities shall be equipped with fire extinguishing equipment approved and located in accordance with standards established by the state fire marshal by administrative rule. Fire extinguishers shall be tested at least annually to ensure they remain in operative condition. A record of such checks shall be maintained.

**51.8(6) *Emergency lighting.*** All exits shall be equipped with independent emergency lighting sources. All corridors and passage aisles shall be illuminated by independent emergency lighting sources. Lighting shall be arranged to ensure that no area will be left in darkness.

**51.8(7) *Required exits.*** Where exits are not immediately accessible from an open floor area, safe and continuous passage aisles or corridors leading directly to every exit shall be maintained and shall be so arranged as to provide access for each detainee to at least two separate and distinct exits from each floor. Passage aisles or corridors shall be kept clear. A locked exit may be classified as an emergency exit only if necessary keys to locked doors are readily available. Elevators shall not be counted as required exits.

**51.8(8) Fire alarms.** A means of fire detection utilizing equipment of a type meeting requirements established by the state fire marshal shall be installed and maintained in operational condition. These alarms shall be ceiling-mounted if possible and shall be located and protected from detainee access. The detection equipment shall be battery-operated or constructed as to continue operating during a power failure. Battery-operated systems shall be tested monthly. Electronic systems shall be tested at least annually. A record of test dates and results shall be maintained according to subrule 51.19(9), Iowa Administrative Code.

**51.8(9) Heating appliances.** Heating appliances and water heaters shall not be located along the path of required exits.

**51.8(10) Hinged doors.** All hinged doors serving as required exits from an area designed for an occupancy in excess of 50 persons, or as part of a major remodeling project or as part of new construction, shall swing with exit traffic.

**51.8(11) Mattresses.** Only fire-resistant mattresses of a type that will not sustain a flame and are certified by an independent testing laboratory and that meet the standards established by the state fire marshal shall be used in temporary holding facilities. Mattresses that are ripped, are excessively cracked or contain large holes shall be replaced. Pillows shall be replaced when torn or excessively cracked.

**51.8(12) Sprinkler.** If installed, sprinkler heads accessible to detainees not under direct supervision must be of the weight-sensitive type, be protected with a sleeve that would hamper the tying of material on the sprinkler head, or be recessed into the wall or ceiling.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

#### **201—51.9(356,356A) Minimum standards for facility personnel.**

**51.9(1) Requirements for employment.** No person shall be recruited, selected or appointed to serve as a holding facility administrator unless the person:

- a. Is 18 years of age or older.
- b. Is able to read and write in English.
- c. Is of good moral character as determined by a thorough background investigation including a fingerprint search conducted of local, state and national fingerprint files.
- d. Is not by reason of conscience or belief opposed to the use of force, when appropriate or necessary to fulfill the person's duties.
- e. Has the ability to perform the essential elements of the position as defined in the department job specification.
- f. Is an appropriate candidate for employment as demonstrated by qualified psychological screening.

**51.9(2) Minimum standard for retention.** No employee who has demonstrated inappropriate action beyond a reasonable degree, who is not psychologically fit for facility employment, or who has repeatedly failed to observe these rules shall be retained.

**51.9(3) Conflict of interest.** No person working in a facility shall transact any business with any detainee, nor shall any person working in a facility arrange through another party any business transaction with a detainee. The facility shall have a written code of ethics that shall be provided to all employees. At a minimum, the code shall:

- a. Prohibit staff from using their official positions to secure privileges for themselves or others.
- b. Prohibit staff from engaging in activities that constitute a conflict of interest.

#### **201—51.10(356,356A) Training for facility personnel.**

**51.10(1) Initial orientation.** Except in an emergency situation, all persons performing temporary detention duties shall meet the following requirements, and the provision of this information and training shall be documented.

- a. The individual shall be fully knowledgeable of the administrative rules referring to facility standards.
- b. The individual shall be fully knowledgeable of facility rules, written policies and procedures as adopted by the administrator.

c. The individual shall have been given specific orientation with respect to a detainee's rights during confinement and procedures adopted to ensure those rights.

d. If the individual is to have access to a firearm at any time, the person shall hold a valid permit to carry weapons issued under the authority of Iowa Code chapter 724.

e. The individual shall be professionally trained and qualified in the use of any firearm, electric restraint control device and chemical control agents prior to their use in connection with the individual's duties at the facility.

f. The individual shall have been instructed in the use of required firefighting equipment and the fire and emergency evacuation plan.

g. All staff providing medication shall be trained in accordance with the Iowa State Sheriffs and Deputies Association medication training program or other recognized medication administration course.

h. The holding facility administrator shall record by log sheet the signature(s) of all staff performing temporary holding facility duties, attesting that they have full knowledge of the administrative rules referring to facility standards and the written policies and procedures governing the facility's operation.

**51.10(2) Training documented.** All temporary holding facility workers and administrators shall meet and document training requirements as specified by Iowa law enforcement academy training standards as found in 501—9.3(80B) and 501—9.4(80B), Iowa Administrative Code. The facility administrator shall record by log sheet the signature(s) of all persons attending the training.

a. The training shall include a minimum of ten hours of training within the first year of employment. Training shall include the following or comparable course content:

(1) Introduction to Iowa criminal procedure and criminal law as applicable to the temporary holding facility setting, including laws relating to the use of force.

(2) Security procedures, including procedures regarding the proper methods of transporting detainees.

(3) Supervision of detainees, including instruction on the basic civil rights of a detainee, which would be applicable to a temporary holding facility.

(4) Recognition of symptoms of mental illness, retardation or substance abuse.

(5) Specific instruction in the prevention of suicides.

b. During each fiscal year of employment, following completion of the required ten hours of training, temporary holding facility workers and administrators shall complete, at a minimum, five hours of in-service training, not to include hours spent in maintaining required certification or proficiency in first aid, life support, and handling of firearms.

**51.10(3) First aid.** At least one staff member on duty at the facility shall be trained in first aid (or the equivalent) and CPR.

a. The individual shall hold an American Red Cross standard first-aid certificate or the equivalent or one of the following:

(1) Certification as an Iowa law enforcement emergency care provider from the Iowa department of public health;

(2) Certification of completion of an emergency medical technician program; or

(3) Licensure to practice as a licensed practical nurse, registered nurse or medical practitioner in the state of Iowa.

b. The individual shall be certified as having successfully completed the basic life support training conducted under the program of the American Heart Association or the American Red Cross.

c. All certification or licensure required by this subrule must be maintained current according to the standards of the certifying or licensing agency.

**201—51.11(356,356A) Standard operating procedures manual.** Pursuant to the authority of Iowa Code sections 356.5 and 356.36, each municipality shall establish and the facility administrator shall ensure compliance with a standard operating procedures manual to include the following administrative rules: subrules 51.2(4), 51.2(5), 51.4(3), 51.4(7), 51.4(10), 51.8(3), 51.8(4), 51.8(5), 51.8(7), 51.8(8),

51.8(11), 51.9(1), 51.9(2), 51.9(3), 51.10(1), 51.10(2), 51.10(3) and rules 201—51.11(356,356A) to 201—51.19(356,356A) as noted. The following does not require written policy: 51.13(4).

**51.11(1) Admission/classification and security.**

a. No person shall be confined or released from confinement without appropriate process or order of court.

b. With the exception of incidental contact under staff supervision, the following classes of detainees shall be kept separate by architectural design barring conversational and visual contact from each other:

(1) Juveniles and adults (pursuant to Iowa Code section 356.3).

(2) Females from males (pursuant to Iowa Code section 356.4).

c. The following shall be kept separate whenever possible:

(1) Felons from misdemeanants.

(2) Pretrial detainees from sentenced persons.

(3) Witnesses from detainees charged with crimes.

d. The following shall be kept physically separated:

(1) Detainees of whom violence is reasonably anticipated.

(2) Detainees who are a health risk to others.

(3) Detainees of whom sexually deviant behavior is reasonably anticipated.

(4) Prisoners likely to be exploited or victimized by others.

e. Detention of juveniles shall be pursuant to Iowa Code section 232.22.

f. All staff involved in the booking process or the supervision of detainees shall be trained in suicide prevention. At the time of booking, an attempt shall be made (either by observation for marks or scars or direct questioning of the detainee) to determine if the detainee is suicidal. The following questions, or others of equal meaning, shall be incorporated into the booking process with appropriate documentation to aid in suicide prevention:

(1) Does the detainee show signs of depression?

(2) Does the detainee appear overly anxious, afraid, or angry?

(3) Does the detainee appear unusually embarrassed or ashamed?

(4) Is the detainee acting or talking in a strange manner?

(5) Does the detainee appear to be under the influence of alcohol or drugs?

(6) Does the detainee have any scars or marks which indicate a previous suicide attempt?

In all cases, the following questions will be asked of the detainee:

Have you ever tried to hurt yourself?

Have you ever attempted to kill yourself?

Are you thinking about hurting yourself?

g. Housing for detainees with disabilities shall be designed for the detainees' use, or reasonable accommodations shall be provided for the detainees' safety and security.

h. Temporary holding facility personnel shall ask each detainee within 24 hours of the detainee's incarceration if the detainee is a military veteran. If so, facility personnel shall advise the detainee that the detainee may be entitled to a visit from a veteran service officer to determine if veteran services are required or available and, within 72 hours, shall provide the detainee with contact information for the county commission of veteran affairs and provide the detainee the opportunity to contact the county commission of veteran affairs to schedule a visit from a veteran service officer.

**51.11(2) Security and control.**

a. *Supervision of detainees.* The facility administrator shall develop and implement written policies and procedures for the facility which provide for the control of detainees and for the safety of the public and the facility staff. The policy and procedures shall include:

(1) Twenty-four-hour supervision of all detainees shall be provided pursuant to Iowa Code section 356.5(6).

(2) When staff is not within the confinement area of the facility, a staff person shall be in a position to hear detainees in a life-threatening or emergency situation; or a calling device to summon help will be provided. By policy and practice there shall be a means of ensuring that appropriate personnel will

be available on a 24-hour basis to respond to an emergency, including, but not limited to, fire, assaults, suicide attempts, serious illness, and to preserve order, within a reasonable time period.

(3) At least hourly, personal observations of individual detainees shall be made and documented. Detainees considered to be in physical jeopardy because of physical or mental condition, including apparently intoxicated persons, as indicated by the medical history intake process and by personal observations, shall be checked personally at least every 30 minutes until the condition is alleviated. Closed circuit television (CCTV)-audio monitoring system may supplement, but shall not replace, personal observations. In order to use a CCTV-audio monitoring system, the following requirements must be met: CCTV and audio must be operational at all times. Visual and audio must be clear and distinct. Observation of shower and restroom activities shall be at the discretion of the facility administrator.

(4) No employee or visitor of one sex shall enter a housing unit occupied by the other sex unless advance notice has been provided except in case of an emergency. Advance notice may be provided at the time of orientation.

(5) When females are housed in the facility, at least one female staff member shall be on duty in the facility at all times, in accordance with Iowa Code section 356.5(6).

(6) All juveniles arrested for intoxication due to substance abuse shall be personally observed on a continuous basis throughout the period of detention. The activities of juveniles arrested for crimes other than the above shall be monitored at all times, and the juveniles shall be observed by means of personal supervisory checks at no more than 30-minute intervals.

*b. Weapons.* Except in an emergency situation, no weapons shall be allowed in an area occupied by detainees.

*c. Searches.*

(1) All detainees and detainees' property entering the facility shall be thoroughly searched; searches of persons charged with simple misdemeanors shall follow provisions of Iowa Code section 804.30.

(2) All persons entering a facility may be searched for contraband. Persons may be denied admission if they refuse to consent to a required search.

(3) A search notice shall be posted in a conspicuous place (no policy required).

(4) Detainee rules shall contain a clear definition of each item permitted in the facility. All other items shall be considered contraband.

(5) Random, unannounced, irregularly scheduled searches of areas accessible to detainees shall be conducted for contraband and weapons.

*d. Key control.* Facility keys must be stored in a secure area when not in use. There must be at least one full set of facility keys, separate from those in use, stored in a safe place and accessible only to designated facility personnel for use in the event of an emergency. The facility administrator will identify those persons who may have access to keys.

*e. Detainees' property.* All personal property of detainees shall be inventoried and accounted for according to the provisions of Iowa Code section 804.19.

*f. Restraint devices.* The facility administrator shall have a written policy on the restraint devices. Restraint devices shall not be applied as punishment. Restraint devices shall be used only when a prisoner is a threat to self or others or jeopardizes facility security. There shall be defined circumstances under which supervisory approval is needed prior to application. Restraint devices shall not be applied for more time than is necessary to alleviate the condition requiring the use of the restraint device. While restrained, detainees shall be either clothed or covered in a manner that maximizes detainee privacy. Four/five-point restraints may be used only when other types of restraints have proven ineffective. If detainees are restrained in a four/five-point position, the following minimum procedures shall be followed:

(1) Observation by staff shall be continuous;

(2) Personal visual observation of the detainee and the restraint device application shall be made at least every 15 minutes;

(3) Restraint guidelines shall include consideration of an individual's physical and health condition, such as body weight; and

(4) All decisions and actions shall be documented.

*g. Facility security.*

(1) All areas of the facility shall be inspected regularly and frequently and kept clear of large posters, pictures and articles of clothing that obstruct the view of detainees by facility staff.

(2) All facility locks, doors, bars, windows, screens, grilles and fencing shall be inspected on at least a monthly basis. Any damaged or nonfunctioning equipment or fixtures must be reported to the facility administrator in writing. The facility administrator shall ensure prompt repair of any damaged or nonfunctioning equipment or fixture.

(3) The facility administrator shall develop written policy and procedures for the movement or transportation of detainees outside the secure area of the facility. The policy shall require procedures that will ensure the safety of the facility staff and the public and prevent detainee escape. The policy shall provide procedures for movement of detainees for medical treatment and to and from the courts and other facilities. The classification and security risk of the detainee to be moved will determine the number of staff required and the type of restraints to be used, if any.

(4) The facility administrator shall have written plans for situations that threaten facility security. Such situations include but are not limited to: bomb threats, riots, hunger strikes, disturbances, hostage situations, escape attempts, medical emergencies, natural disasters and staff work stoppage. The plan shall be made available to all applicable personnel and shall be reviewed by facility staff at least annually and updated as needed.

[ARC 9578B, IAB 6/29/11, effective 8/3/11]

**201—51.12(356,356A) Cleanliness and hygiene.**

**51.12(1) Housekeeping.**

*a.* The temporary holding facility shall be kept clean and sanitary. Toilets, wash basins, showers and other equipment throughout the facility shall be maintained in good working order. Walls, floors and ceilings shall be well maintained.

*b.* Unless cleaning is done by staff, necessary cleaning equipment shall be provided to detainees. Cleaning equipment shall be removed from the cell when cleaning is complete.

*c.* The facility shall be maintained in pest-free condition. Persons spraying chemicals shall be certified by the Iowa department of agriculture and land stewardship. Detainees and staff shall not be directly exposed to the chemicals being used.

*d.* All clothing and linen, if provided, shall be clean and sanitary.

*e.* The facility shall have a sharps disposal container for razors and needles. The facility shall be equipped to handle disposal of contaminated or hazardous waste according to universal health precautions.

**51.12(2) Reserved.**

**201—51.13(356,356A) Medical services.** The facility administrator shall establish a written policy and procedure to ensure that detainees have the opportunity to receive necessary medical attention for the detainee's objectively serious medical and dental needs which are known to the facility staff. A serious medical need is one that has been diagnosed by a physician or physician assistant as requiring treatment, or one that is so obvious that even a lay person would easily recognize the necessity for a physician's or physician assistant's attention. The plan shall include a procedure for emergency services day or night and a procedure for regular medical attention. Responsibility for the costs of medical services remains that of the detainee. However, no detainee will be denied necessary medical services, dental service, or medicine because of a lack of ability to pay. Medical and dental prostheses shall be provided only for the serious medical needs of the detainee, as determined by a licensed health care professional. Cosmetic or elective procedures need not be provided.

**51.13(1) Medical resources.** Each facility shall have a designated licensed physician, licensed osteopathic physician, physician assistant or medical resource, such as a hospital or clinic staffed by licensed physicians, physician assistants or licensed osteopathic physicians, designated for the medical supervision, care and treatment of detainees as deemed necessary and appropriate. Medical resources shall be available on a 24-hour basis.



**51.13(2) Trained staff.**

a. All staff providing medication shall be trained in accordance with the Iowa State Sheriffs and Deputies Association medication training program or other recognized medication administration course.

b. At least one staff member on duty at the facility shall be currently trained in first aid (or the equivalent) and CPR.

**51.13(3) Detainee involvement.** No detainee shall be involved in any phase of delivery of medical services.

**51.13(4) First-aid kits.** A first-aid kit approved by qualified medical personnel shall be available to staff.

**51.13(5) Chemical control agents.** Detainees affected by a chemical control agent shall be offered a medical examination and appropriate treatment as soon as reasonable.

**51.13(6) Screening upon admission.**

a. Any person who is obviously injured, ill or unconscious shall be examined by qualified medical personnel before being admitted to a facility.

b. Detainees suspected of having a contagious or communicable disease shall be separated from other detainees until examined by qualified medical personnel.

c. As a part of the admission procedure, a medical history intake form shall be completed for each person admitted to the facility. The intake procedure shall include screening for potential self-injury or suicide. Facility staff with actual knowledge that there is a substantial risk that a detainee intends to commit suicide shall take reasonable measures to abate the risk. The facility shall have a written suicide prevention plan. Essential elements of the plan shall include annual staff training to recognize the potential for suicide, communication between staff, appropriate housing, and intervention procedures.

d. During times when there is no means of immediate access to the district court, a person arrested on a charge constituting a simple misdemeanor and believed by the arresting officer/agency to be mentally ill, and because of that illness is likely to physically injure the person's self or others, shall be admitted to the facility only after the arresting officer/agency has demonstrated a reasonable effort to comply with the emergency hospitalization procedure as provided in Iowa Code section 229.22. The facility shall have a written plan to provide detainees access to services for the detection, diagnosis and treatment of mental illness.

e. Detainees shall be provided with information on how they can obtain necessary medical attention, and the facility's policy and procedure shall also reflect this.

**51.13(7) Medication procedures.**

a. Written policies and procedures pertaining to providing medication shall be established.

b. All prescription medicine shall be securely stored and inventory control practiced. Inventory control shall include documentation of all medication coming into the facility and the amount of medication returned or destroyed when the detainee is released.

c. A written procedure for recording the taking or administering of all medications shall be established.

d. Prescription medication, as ordered by a licensed physician, licensed osteopathic physician, physician assistant or licensed dentist, shall be provided in accordance with the directions of the prescribing physician, licensed osteopathic physician, physician assistant or dentist. Detainees with medication from a personal physician, osteopathic physician, physician assistant or dentist may be evaluated by a physician, osteopathic physician, physician assistant or dentist selected by the facility administrator to determine if the present medication is appropriate.

**51.13(8) Medical records.** A separate medical record shall be maintained for each detainee receiving medical care. The record shall include the illness being treated, medication administered, special diets required, medical isolations and the name of the attending health professional or institution. The record may be kept in the detainee's file jacket but must be labeled "confidential."

**51.13(9) Medication storage.**

a. Detainees' medications shall be stored at the proper temperature, as defined by the following terms:

(1) Room temperature: temperature maintained between 15 degrees centigrade (59 degrees Fahrenheit) and 30 degrees centigrade (85 degrees Fahrenheit).

(2) Cool: temperature maintained between 8 degrees centigrade (46 degrees Fahrenheit) and 15 degrees centigrade (59 degrees Fahrenheit).

(3) Refrigerate: temperature that is thermostatically maintained between 2 degrees centigrade (36 degrees Fahrenheit) and 8 degrees centigrade (46 degrees Fahrenheit). All medication required to be “cool” or “refrigerated” shall be stored in a separate refrigerator or in a separate locked container within a refrigerator that is used for other purposes.

b. Any medications bearing an expiration date may not be administered beyond the expiration date.

c. Expired drugs or drugs not in unit dose packaging, whose administration had been discontinued by the attending physician or physician assistant, shall be destroyed by the facility administrator or designee in the presence of a witness. A record of drug destruction shall be made in each detainee’s medical record. The record shall include the name, the strength and the quantity of the drug destroyed, and the record shall be signed by the facility administrator or designee and by the witness.

d. Medications dispensed by a pharmacy in unit dose packaging may be returned to the dispensing pharmacy pursuant to board of pharmacy rule 657—23.15(124,155A).

e. Facilities utilizing unit dose packaging shall have written policies and procedures providing for the return of drugs so packed to the issuing pharmacy. Policy shall include proper record keeping of disposal.

[ARC 9578B, IAB 6/29/11, effective 8/3/11; ARC 6905C, IAB 2/22/23, effective 3/29/23]

#### **201—51.14(356,356A) General food service requirements.**

**51.14(1) *Detainee being held.*** If a detainee is held over a meal period, a meal of adequate nutrition shall be provided.

**51.14(2) *Daily meals.*** The three meals provided for each 24-hour duration shall be served at reasonable and proper intervals; at least one meal shall be a hot meal. Food must be served at the proper temperature: hot foods shall be reasonably hot and cold foods reasonably cold.

**51.14(3) *Time of serving.*** Meals shall be served at approximately the same time every day.

**51.14(4) *Medical diets.*** Special diets as prescribed by a physician or physician assistant shall be followed and documented.

**51.14(5) *Religious requests.*** When a special diet is requested for a detainee due to a bona fide religious belief, the facility shall meet that need unless the facility can demonstrate that its refusal does not impose a substantial burden on the exercise of the detainee’s religion or that its refusal furthers some compelling interest and is the least restrictive means of furthering that interest.

**51.14(6) *Punishment.*** Deviation from normal feeding procedures shall not be used as punishment.

**51.14(7) *Inspection of facilities for outside food service providers.*** If food service is provided by outside sources, only a facility with a food establishment license or those required to undergo inspection by other statutes shall be utilized to provide these services. The transfer of food shall be done under sanitary conditions (no policy required).

[ARC 6905C, IAB 2/22/23, effective 3/29/23]

#### **201—51.15(356,356A) In-house food services.**

**51.15(1)** Food preparation areas shall be clean and sanitary in accordance with requirements of the state health standards regulating institutional or food establishment operations.

**51.15(2)** All food products shall be stored or refrigerated in compliance with state health standards governing institutional or food establishment operations.

**51.15(3)** Dishes, utensils, pans and trays shall be sanitized after use in accordance with state health standards for food establishments or institutions.

**51.15(4)** Staff shall serve or supervise the serving of all meals. Food handlers must be clean and free of illness or disease.

#### **201—51.16(356,356A) Communication.**

**51.16(1) Telephone calls upon arrest.** Detainees shall be permitted telephone access to their family or an attorney, or both, without unnecessary delay after arrest, at no charge if made within the local calling area, as required by Iowa Code section 804.20.

**51.16(2) Attorneys and ministers.** Attorneys and ministers shall be permitted to visit detainees upon request of the detainee at reasonable hours if security and daily routine are not unduly interrupted.

**51.16(3) General visitation.**

- a. All detainees in normal status shall be allowed reasonable visitation.
- b. Rules shall specify who is allowed to visit and when and how often visitors are allowed.
- c. Facility staff shall document the date and time of visit, name and address of each person visiting, and the name of the detainee visited. Computerized logs are acceptable.
- d. A visit may be denied if reasonable suspicion exists that the visit might endanger the security of the facility. A record shall be made of such denial and the reason(s) therefor.

**51.16(4) Detaining non-U.S. citizens.** When non-U.S. citizens are detained, they shall be advised of the right to have their consular officials notified or the nearest consular officials shall be notified of the detention, whichever is required by the Vienna Convention. Consular officials shall be given access to non-U.S. citizens in the facility and shall be allowed to provide consular assistance. When a facility administrator becomes aware of the death of a non-U.S. citizen, consular officials shall be notified.

**51.16(5) Detainee mail.**

a. Detainees held beyond 24 hours shall be furnished a reasonable amount of writing materials upon request. Jail officials may prohibit a detainee from corresponding with a person who states in writing that the person does not want to correspond with the detainee. This mail restriction does not include a "prior approval" list.

b. A reasonable amount of postage shall be provided to indigent detainees who are held beyond 24 hours for communication with the courts and for at least two letters per week of a personal nature when other means of communication are not available.

c. General correspondence may be opened and inspected; it may be read for security reasons if the detainee is notified of this procedure.

d. Privileged correspondence if so marked may be opened only in the presence of the detainee and then only to detect the presence of contraband; privileged correspondence may not be read except by the detainee. Privileged correspondence is defined as incoming and outgoing mail to or from:

- (1) An attorney;
- (2) A judge;
- (3) The governor of Iowa;
- (4) The ombudsman office;
- (5) A member of the state or federal legislature.

e. Written policy, procedure, and practice require that, excluding weekends and holidays, incoming and outgoing letters be held for no more than 24 hours and packages be held for no more than 48 hours for inspection before delivery to the detainee or post office.

[ARC 3929C, IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18; see Delay note at end of chapter]

**201—51.17(356,356A) Access to the courts.** Detainees shall be provided at their request pertinent sections of the Iowa Code or city ordinance pertaining to their offense and access to attorneys pursuant to rule 201—51.16(356,356A).

**201—51.18(356,356A) Discipline and grievance procedures.**

**51.18(1)** No detainee shall be allowed to have authority or disciplinary control over another detainee.

**51.18(2)** The use of physical force by staff shall be restricted to instances of justifiable self-protection, the protection of others or property, the prevention of escapes or the suppression of disorder, and then only to the degree necessary to overcome resistance. Corporal punishment is forbidden.

**51.18(3)** The following information shall be made available to all detainees and explained to any detainee unable to read English:

a. A set of rules (including sanctions) and regulations pertaining to the conduct of persons in custody.

b. What services are available to them.

c. A detainee grievance procedure which includes at least one level of appeal.

**51.18(4)** Deprivation of clothing, bedding, or hygienic supplies shall not be used as discipline or punishment. These items may be withheld from any detainee who the staff reasonably believes would destroy such items or use them as weapons, for self-injury, to aid in escape, or interfere with the normal operation of the facility.

**201—51.19(356,356A) Records.** The following records shall be maintained by the facility administrator for two years unless a different period is specified.

**51.19(1) Facility calendar.** This record shall contain information required by Iowa Code section 356.6.

**51.19(2) Visitor registration.** This record shall contain the name and address of the person visiting; name of detainee visited; and the date, time and duration of the visit.

**51.19(3) Facility inspection records.** Facility inspection records shall contain the following and be maintained for a minimum period of two years:

a. Fire marshal's certificates.

b. Written reports received from all persons doing official inspections of the facility.

**51.19(4) Medical history intake form.** Notation of injury upon admission shall be included.

**51.19(5) Records of medical care.**

**51.19(6) Injury reports.** Copies of all reports of investigations relating to injuries within the facility shall be maintained by the facility administrator in a separate injury file or referenced in the detainee file by log for a period of five years.

**51.19(7) Disciplinary records.**

**51.19(8) Property receipts.** Property receipts as required by Iowa Code section 804.19 shall be completed and distributed as required.

**51.19(9) Fire and disaster evacuation plan and record(s) of required fire drills.**

**51.19(10) Records of staff training.**

**51.19(11) Disposition of medication.** A record shall be kept of the disposition of prescribed medication not taken by a detainee.

**51.19(12) Supervisory checks.** A record shall be made to document all required supervisory checks of detainees.

**51.19(13) Incident reports.** Records shall be made to document the following:

a. Use of force;

b. Suicide/suicide attempts;

c. Threats to staff, staff assaults, fires, detainee abnormal behavior, any verbal or nonverbal references to suicide and self-mutilation.

d. The state jail inspection unit of the department of corrections shall be notified within 24 hours of any death, attempted suicide, fire, escape, injury to staff or detainees from assaults, use of force and prisoner self-injuries. A copy of the investigative reports and other records shall be given to the state jail inspector upon request.

**51.19(14) Menu records.** This record shall include letters of documentation issued by a qualified dietitian.

[ARC 9578B, IAB 6/29/11, effective 8/3/11]

**201—51.20(356,356A) Nonsecure holds for juveniles.**

**51.20(1) Standards for nonsecure hold areas.** The area to be used to detain the juvenile must be an unlocked area such as a lobby, office or other open room. Additionally, the following minimum procedures must be followed:

a. The juvenile is not physically secured to any stationary object.

b. The juvenile is under continuous visual supervision.

- c. The juvenile has access to bathroom facilities.
- d. A meal or meals shall be provided at usual mealtimes.

**51.20(2) *Supervision of juveniles in nonsecure hold.*** Juveniles in nonsecure hold status (see Iowa Code sections 232.19(2) and 232.22(2)) shall have continuous visual supervision by a qualified adult. The holding facility administrator may contract with an outside agency to perform supervisory functions. Persons performing juvenile supervisory functions must:

- a. Be at least 18 years of age.
- b. Have received a physical prior to employment.
- c. Perform at a staff-to-detainee ratio that will ensure a safe environment for both the juvenile(s) and the staff.
- d. Report any knowledge of child abuse to mandatory child abuse reporters.
- e. Have successfully completed a child abuse and criminal background check.

**51.20(3) *Prohibited acts.*** Each nonsecure site must develop a policy of posted orders which protects juveniles against neglect; exploitation; and degrading punishment such as corporal punishment, verbal abuse, threats, or derogatory remarks about the juvenile or the juvenile's family; binding or tying to restrict movement; enclosing the juvenile in a confined space such as a closet, locked room, or similar cubicle; and deprivation of meals.

**51.20(4) *Attendant nonsecure area operating procedures.***

- a. Attendant shall make certain the juvenile is aware of the policies of the nonsecure holding area.
- b. The personal effects of the juvenile shall be placed in a safe, secure place. A property receipt shall be issued to the juvenile.
- c. All items given to the juvenile are subject to being searched.
- d. Attendant shall pat search the juvenile.

**51.20(5) *Care and treatment.***

a. *Medical.*

(1) No juvenile shall be held who is obviously injured, is obviously physically or mentally ill or, in the judgment of the arresting officer, is under the influence of drugs or intoxicated from the use of alcohol to the point of needing medical attention without first being examined by a medical practitioner.

(2) In an emergency situation or when the juvenile is suffering severe pain or is in danger of loss of life or permanent injury, medical treatment may be administered without parental consent. When none of the above situations exist, parental consent or judicial concurrence must be made before providing medical treatment.

(3) Juveniles suspected of having a contagious or communicable disease shall be isolated from other juveniles.

(4) There shall be at least one person on duty in the facility containing the nonsecure room who is trained in multimedia first aid and CPR.

(5) First-aid kits shall be immediately available.

(6) Any person providing medication shall be trained in the procedure of providing medication.

(7) As part of the admission procedure, a medical history intake form shall be completed. As part of this procedure, an attempt will be made to determine if the juvenile is suicidal by observing behavior and looking for marks or scars which would indicate previous suicide attempts.

(8) There shall be written policies or procedures pertaining to providing medication.

(9) All medication shall be stored according to state pharmaceutical standards and written inventory control maintained. The inventory shall include the starting number of pills, when pills were provided and by whom, the remaining number of pills at the time the juvenile left the facility, the disposition of the remaining pills, and a staff witness to the disposition of the pills.

(10) Special diets as prescribed by a physician or physician assistant shall be followed and documented.

(11) When a special diet is required for an individual due to a bona fide religious belief, the facility shall meet that need.

b. *Communications.*

(1) Juveniles shall be permitted, at no charge, telephone access to their family or an attorney, or both, without unnecessary delay after being taken into custody. Once family or attorney has been contacted, the number of additional calls, if any, will be determined by attendant.

(2) Attorneys and ministers shall be permitted to visit upon request when such visiting will not disrupt security or daily routines of the facility. Determination of additional visits shall be made by attendant.

*c. Safety and sanitation.*

(1) Walls, floors, and ceiling shall be well maintained.

(2) Facility shall be maintained in a pest-free condition.

(3) Clean bedding, including sheets, blankets, and pillowcases, shall be issued to each juvenile who wishes to sleep between the hours of 9 p.m. and 7 a.m.

(4) Soiled clothing which may affect the health of the juvenile shall be exchanged for clean, facility-provided clothing.

(5) An emergency evacuation plan must be conspicuously posted.

(6) There shall not be less than one AA-ABC fire extinguisher in operable condition for each 3,000 square feet of facility on any given floor of the building.

(7) All exits shall be equipped with independent emergency lighting.

(8) Where exits are not immediately accessible from an open floor area, safe and continuous passage aisles or corridors leading directly to every exit shall be maintained and shall be so arranged as to provide access for each juvenile to at least two separate and distinct exits from each floor. A locked exit may be classified as an emergency exit only if necessary keys to locked doors are on the person of the attendant. Elevators shall not be counted as required exits.

(9) A means of fire detection utilizing equipment of a type tested and approved by Underwriters Laboratories shall be installed and maintained in operational condition according to the factory manual. These alarms shall be ceiling-mounted and of such construction to continue in operation during power failure. Alarms shall be tested on at least a monthly basis. Such test shall be documented.

(10) Only fire-resistant mattresses and pillows approved by the state fire marshal's office shall be used.

*d. Staff training requirements.*

(1) Attendants shall be knowledgeable of facility policies and procedures pertaining to juvenile nonsecure holds, and acknowledgment of this shall be made by attendant's dated signature.

(2) Nonsecure hold attendants shall have received instruction in the following areas prior to supervising juveniles in a nonsecure holding area:

1. Role of nonsecure hold attendant.
2. Confidentiality issues.
3. Intake procedures—medical and suicide screening.
4. Communication and listening skills.
5. Dealing with a depressed or suicidal juvenile.
6. Overview of state and federal law.
7. Provision of medication.
8. Gentle self-defense.
9. Child abuse identification.

*e. Juvenile supervision.*

(1) An attendant shall be in the presence of all juveniles held at all times. Same-sex attendant or staff shall be present when juveniles perform bodily functions/shower.

(2) A log shall be maintained at half-hour intervals reflecting the juvenile's activities and behavior.

*f. Records.* The following records shall be maintained by the facility for a period of at least two years:

- (1) Medical history intake form.
- (2) Records of medical care.
- (3) Injury reports.
- (4) Food served.

- (5) Records of staff training.
- (6) Disposition of medication.
- (7) Individual log.
- (8) Any use of force reports.
- (9) Any suicide or suicide attempts reports.

*g. Incident reports.* Reports of the following incidents shall be sent to the state jail inspection unit, department of corrections, within 24 hours of incident:

- (1) Any injury to juvenile or staff that requires medical attention.
- (2) Any use of force by staff.
- (3) Any attempted suicide.

The state jail inspection unit, department of corrections, shall be notified within five hours of any successful juvenile suicide that occurred in a nonsecure hold area.

**51.20(6) Exemption from nonsecure hold standards.** Any requests for exemption from nonsecure hold standards shall be submitted according to the provisions under 201—Chapter 7, Iowa Administrative Code.

[ARC 6905C, IAB 2/22/23, effective 3/29/23]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 80B.11A, 356.36 and 356.43 and chapter 356A.

[Filed 2/24/84, Notice 1/4/84—published 3/14/84, effective 4/18/84]

[Filed 5/27/88, Notice 1/27/88—published 6/15/88, effective 7/20/88]

[Filed 4/14/89, Notice 12/14/88—published 5/3/89, effective 6/8/89]

[Filed 7/21/89, Notice 5/3/89—published 8/9/89, effective 9/13/89]

[Filed 1/5/90, Notice 10/4/89—published 1/24/90, effective 2/28/90]

[Filed emergency 2/20/91—published 3/20/91, effective 2/20/91]

[Filed 1/31/92, Notice 10/2/91—published 2/19/92, effective 3/27/92]

[Filed 3/7/97, Notice 1/29/97—published 3/26/97, effective 4/30/97]

[Filed 7/17/01, Notice 5/2/01—published 8/8/01, effective 9/12/01]

[Filed emergency 9/25/01—published 10/17/01, effective 9/25/01]

[Filed 11/4/05, Notice 9/14/05—published 11/23/05, effective 12/28/05]

[Filed ARC 9578B (Notice ARC 9442B, IAB 4/6/11), IAB 6/29/11, effective 8/3/11]

[Filed ARC 3929C (Notice ARC 3806C, IAB 5/23/18), IAB 8/1/18, effective 9/5/18]<sup>1</sup>

[Filed ARC 5538C (Notice ARC 5376C, IAB 1/13/21), IAB 3/24/21, effective 4/28/21]

[Filed ARC 6905C (Notice ARC 6607C, IAB 10/19/22), IAB 2/22/23, effective 3/29/23]

<sup>1</sup> September 5, 2018, effective date of ARC 3929C [amendments to chs 1, 5, 10, 11, 20, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 50, 51] delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held August 14, 2018.